



# International Travel

2004



## How to obtain more information

Specific inquiries about this product and related statistics or services should be directed to: Client Services, Culture, Tourism and the Centre for Education Statistics, (1 800 307-3382) Statistics Canada, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0T6 (Telephone: (613) 951-9169).

For information on the wide range of data available from Statistics Canada, you can contact us by calling one of our toll-free numbers. You can also contact us by e-mail or by visiting our website at [www.statcan.ca](http://www.statcan.ca).

National inquiries line	1 800 263-1136
National telecommunications device for the hearing impaired	1 800 363-7629
Depository Services Program inquiries	1 800 700-1033
Fax line for Depository Services Program	1 800 889-9734
E-mail inquiries	<a href="mailto:infostats@statcan.ca">infostats@statcan.ca</a>
Website	<a href="http://www.statcan.ca">www.statcan.ca</a>

## Information to access the product

This product, catalogue no. 66-201-XIE, is available for free in electronic format. To obtain a single issue, visit our website at [www.statcan.ca](http://www.statcan.ca) and select Our Products and Services.

## Standards of service to the public

Statistics Canada is committed to serving its clients in a prompt, reliable and courteous manner and in the official language of their choice. To this end, the Agency has developed standards of service that its employees observe in serving its clients. To obtain a copy of these service standards, please contact Statistics Canada toll free at 1 800 263-1136. The service standards are also published on [www.statcan.ca](http://www.statcan.ca) under About Statistics Canada > Providing services to Canadians.



Statistics Canada

Culture, Tourism and the Centre for Education Statistics  
International Travel Section

# International Travel

2004

Published by authority of the Minister responsible for Statistics Canada

© Minister of Industry, 2006

All rights reserved. The content of this electronic publication may be reproduced, in whole or in part, and by any means, without further permission from Statistics Canada, subject to the following conditions: that it be done solely for the purposes of private study, research, criticism, review or newspaper summary, and/or for non-commercial purposes; and that Statistics Canada be fully acknowledged as follows: Source (or "Adapted from", if appropriate): Statistics Canada, year of publication, name of product, catalogue number, volume and issue numbers, reference period and page(s). Otherwise, no part of this publication may be reproduced, stored in a retrieval system or transmitted in any form, by any means—electronic, mechanical or photocopy—or for any purposes without prior written permission of Licensing Services, Client Services Division, Statistics Canada, Ottawa, Ontario, Canada K1A 0T6.

July 2006

Catalogue no. 66-201-XIE

ISSN 1704-8249

Frequency: Annual

Ottawa

La version française de cette publication est disponible sur demande (n° 66-201-XIF).

---

#### **Note of appreciation**

*Canada owes the success of its statistical system to a long-standing partnership between Statistics Canada, the citizens of Canada, its businesses, governments and other institutions. Accurate and timely statistical information could not be produced without their continued cooperation and goodwill.*

---

# Symbols

---

The following standard symbols are used in Statistics Canada publications:

- . not available for any reference period
- .. not available for a specific reference period
- ... not applicable
- 0 true zero or a value rounded to zero
- 0<sup>s</sup> value rounded to 0 (zero) where there is a meaningful distinction between true zero and the value that was rounded
- <sup>p</sup> preliminary
- <sup>r</sup> revised
- x suppressed to meet the confidentiality requirements of the *Statistics Act*
- <sup>E</sup> use with caution
- F too unreliable to be published

## Note:

Data contained in charts and tables of this publication may not add due to rounding.

---

## This publication was prepared under the direction of:

**François Nault**, Director, Culture, Tourism and the Centre for Education Statistics

**Trish Horricks**, Assistant Director, Culture and Tourism

**Jocelyn Lapierre**, Chief, Tourism Statistics Program

**Élaine Fournier**, Survey Manager, International Travel Survey

**Éric Desjardins**, Senior Analyst, International Travel Survey

---

## Acknowledgements

We wish to acknowledge those persons within Statistics Canada whose advice and diligent assistance facilitated the progress and completion of this report.

Special thanks go to the staff of the International Travel Section of the Culture, Tourism and the Centre for Education Statistics, notably Noël Le Blanc and Cindy Sceviour. Thanks also to the staff of the Household Survey Methods Division, notably Étienne Chassé St-Laurent, Dissemination Division and the Composition Unit.

We would like to thank the Canadian Tourism Commission for helping fund the International Travel Survey.

---

# Table of contents

	Page		Page
<b>Highlights</b>	7		
<b>Overview of trends 2004</b>	8		
<b>United States market</b>	9	14. Person-trips by residents of the United States entering Canada and staying one or more nights, by selected trip characteristics and purpose of trip, 2003 and 2004	27
<b>Overseas market</b>	10	15. Person-trips by residents of countries other than the United States entering Canada, by country of residence and type of entry, 2004	28
<b>Outbound market</b>	11	16. Person-trips by residents of countries other than the United States entering Canada, by country of residence and length of stay, 2001 to 2004	29
<b>International travel account</b>	12	17. Person-trips, person-nights and expenditures of residents of countries other than the United States entering Canada and staying one or more nights, by selected trip characteristics, 2004	30
<b>Tables</b>		18. Trip characteristics of residents of countries other than the United States entering Canada and staying one or more nights in province visited, 2004	31
1. Estimates of the balance of payments in the travel account between Canada and other countries, quarterly, 1995 to 2004	14	19. Person-trips by residents of countries other than the United States entering Canada and staying one or more nights, by selected trip characteristics and purpose of trip, 2003 and 2004	32
2. Components of the receipts and payments in the travel account, 1995 to 2004	15	20. Trip characteristics of Canadian residents returning after a stay of one or more nights abroad, 2001 to 2004	33
3. Receipts and payments in the travel account related to Canada's imports and exports (balance of payments basis), 1995 to 2004	16	21. Person-trips, person-nights and expenditures of Canadian residents returning from the United States after a stay of one or more nights, by selected trip characteristics, 2004	34
4. International travel accounts of selected countries, 1995 to 2004	17	22. Trip characteristics of Canadian residents returning from the United States, by province of residence, 2004	35
5. Person-trips by international travellers entering or returning to Canada, by duration, 1995 to 2004	18	23. Overnight trip characteristics of Canadian residents returning from the United States, by purpose of trip, 2003 and 2004	36
6. Person-trips by United States residents entering Canada, by type of transportation, quarterly, 1995 to 2004	19	24. Trip characteristics of Canadian residents returning from the United States after a stay of one or more nights, by quarter of re-entry, 2003 and 2004	37
7. Person-trips by residents of countries other than the United States entering Canada, by type of entry, quarterly, 1995 to 2004	20	25. Trip characteristics of Canadian residents returning from the United States after a stay of one or more nights, by type of transportation, 2003 and 2004	38
8. Person-trips by Canadian residents returning from the United States, by type of transportation, quarterly, 1995 to 2004	21	26. Person-visits, visit-nights and expenditures of Canadian residents returning from the United States, by state, 2004	39
9. Overnight travel abroad by Canadian residents, related to selected economic and demographic series, 1995 to 2004	22	27. Person-trips, person-nights and expenditures of Canadian residents returning from countries other than the United States, by selected trip characteristics, 2004	40
10. Person-trips, person-nights and expenditures of non-resident travellers entering Canada and resident travellers returning to Canada, 2001 to 2004	23		
11. Trip characteristics of non-residents entering Canada and staying one or more nights, 2001 to 2004	24		
12. Person-trips, person-nights and expenditures of United States residents entering Canada and staying one or more nights, by selected trip characteristics, 2004	25		
13. Trip characteristics of United States residents entering Canada and staying one or more nights in province visited, 2004	26		

---

## Table of contents – concluded

	Page		Page
<b>Tables – concluded</b>		<b>Appendix</b>	47
28. Trip characteristics of Canadian residents returning from countries other than the United States, by province of residence, 2004	41	International travel statistics	47
29. Trip characteristics of Canadian residents returning from countries other than the United States, by purpose of trip, 2003 and 2004	42	Background	47
30. Trip characteristics of Canadian residents returning from countries other than the United States, by quarter of re-entry, 2003 and 2004	43	Description of methods	48
31. Person-visits, visit-nights and expenditures of Canadian residents in selected countries, 2004	44	Reliability indicators	51
		Dissemination	52
<b>Footnotes</b>	45	<b>Definition of terms</b>	54
		<b>Forms and questionnaires</b>	58

---

# Highlights

---

## International travel in 2004

- In 2004, worldwide international tourism rebounded strongly after recording in 2003 its highest decline since 1980. According to provisional data released by the World Tourism Organization (WTO), international tourist arrivals, which exclude same-day visitors, reached an all-time high of 763 million in 2004. The 10.7% jump from 2003 was the highest of its kind and the only increase to reach double-digits since the introduction of the current data collection method in 1980. Worldwide receipts from international tourism increased 9.1% from 2003 to \$623 billion US in 2004 (in constant dollars).
- Foreigners made over 38.8 million trips to Canada in 2004, slightly less than in 2003. Among those, about half were overnight trips. While travel from overseas countries soared 24.3%, travel from the United States fell to its lowest level since 1993.
- American travel to Canada reached over 34.6 million trips in 2004, down 2.5% from the previous year. The drop in travel was attributable to fewer same-day trips to Canada, which fell 8.2% to 19.5 million in 2004. Same-day travel from the United States has fallen every year since 1999. Conversely, overnight travel from the United States, up 6.0% from 2003, has increased seven of the last eight years. American tourists spent \$8.2 billion in Canada in 2004, up 12.1% from the previous year.
- Over 4.2 million residents of overseas countries visited Canada in 2004, a 24.3% increase from the SARS-induced setback recorded in 2003. Moreover, travel was 5.0% higher in 2004 than in pre-SARS 2002. Overnight travel jumped 23.7% to 3.9 million trips. Spending by tourists from overseas countries reached \$5.4 billion in 2004, up 22.6% from the previous year.
- Canadian travel abroad increased for the first time in four years in 2004, as Canadian residents made 41.8 million trips outside the country. The majority of those trips, or 36.0 million, were to the United States.
- Canadians took 22.2 million same-day trips to the United States, a 3.3% increase from 2003 and the first since 1991. Overnight travel south of the border reached 13.9 million trips in 2004, up 9.4% from the previous year. Canadian tourists spent an estimated \$8.7 billion, a 7.3% increase from 2003.
- Canadians made 5.7 million overnight trips to overseas countries in 2004, up 13.1% from the record high set in 2003. Significant increases were observed in most regions of the world, including Bermuda and the Caribbean (+15.4%) and Europe (+9.1%). The increase in travel pushed Canadian tourists' spending overseas to a record \$8.8 billion in 2004, up 15.6% from the previous year.
- In 2004, Canada's international travel deficit jumped to its highest level in 11 years. The deficit – the difference between spending by Canadian residents abroad and spending by foreigners in Canada – totalled \$4.1 billion in 2004, up \$101 million from the previous year. The travel deficit with the United States increased for the second consecutive year, reaching \$1.8 billion, its highest level since 2000. The burgeoning deficit with the United States was the result of an upswing in spending by Canadians south of the border, which slightly outpaced the rise in spending by Americans in Canada. The travel deficit with overseas countries rose for the fourth consecutive year, climbing to an all-time high of \$2.4 billion in 2004.

# Overview of trends 2004

## International tourism more popular than ever in 2004

In 2004, worldwide international tourism rebounded strongly after recording in 2003 its highest decline since 1980. According to provisional data released by the World Tourism Organization (WTO), international tourist arrivals, which exclude same-day visitors, reached an all-time high of 763 million in 2004. The 10.7% jump from 2003 was the highest of its kind and the only increase to reach double-digits since the introduction of the current data collection method in 1980. Worldwide receipts from international tourism increased 9.1% from 2003 to \$623 billion US in 2004 (in constant dollars).

While 2003 was marred with a variety of setbacks – from the SARS crisis, to the lagging economy, to the war in Iraq – 2004 proved to be a better year. Concerns surrounding higher oil prices were more than offset by stronger economic conditions in Europe, America and Asia.

Higher international tourist arrivals were recorded worldwide, with Asia and the Pacific region registering the largest increase. Following the SARS-related setbacks of 2003, Asia and the Pacific region welcomed a record 152.5 million international tourists in 2004, a 27.9% jump. The Middle East recorded a substantial 18.0% increase in international tourist arrivals while the Americas posted an 11.2% gain. Africa and Europe followed with respective gains of 8.0% and 5.0%.

France, Spain and the United States remained the three most popular destinations in 2004 while Hong Kong moved

**Table 1**  
International tourist arrivals in the five world tourism regions, 2003 and 2004

Rank	Region	International tourist arrivals		
		2003	2004	2003 to 2004
		millions		% change
1	Europe	396.6	416.4	5.0
2	Asia and the Pacific	119.3	152.5	27.9
3	Americas	113.1	125.8	11.2
4	Africa	30.8	33.2	8.0
5	Middle East	30.0	35.4	18.0
	<b>World</b>	<b>690</b>	<b>763</b>	<b>10.7</b>

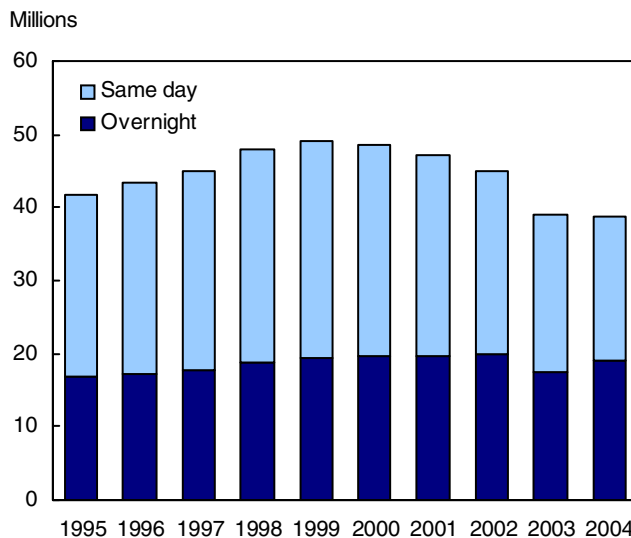
Source: World Tourism Organization.

into the top ten, up four places to number seven. Canada, however, moved out of the top ten for the first time since 1992, despite a 10.5% increase in international tourist arrivals. Canada ranked 11<sup>th</sup> in international tourist arrivals in 2004, down one position from 2003. In 1986, the year of the World Exposition in Vancouver, Canada ranked as high as fifth.

## Foreign travel to Canada remains stable

Foreigners made over 38.8 million trips to Canada in 2004, slightly less than in 2003. Among those, 49.0% were overnight trips. While travel from overseas countries soared 24.3%, travel from the United States fell to its lowest level since 1993.

**Figure 1**  
International trips to Canada, 1995 to 2004



## Drop in same-day trips pushes travel from the United States to lowest level since 1993

American travel to Canada reached over 34.6 million trips in 2004, down 2.5% from the previous year. The drop in travel was attributable to fewer same-day trips to Canada, which fell 8.2% to 19.5 million in 2004. Same-day travel from the United States has fallen every year since 1999. Fears of longer wait times at the border and the uncertainty regarding border security and its policies since 9/11, a less favourable exchange rate and higher gasoline prices may have contributed to the drop in same-day travel from the United States.



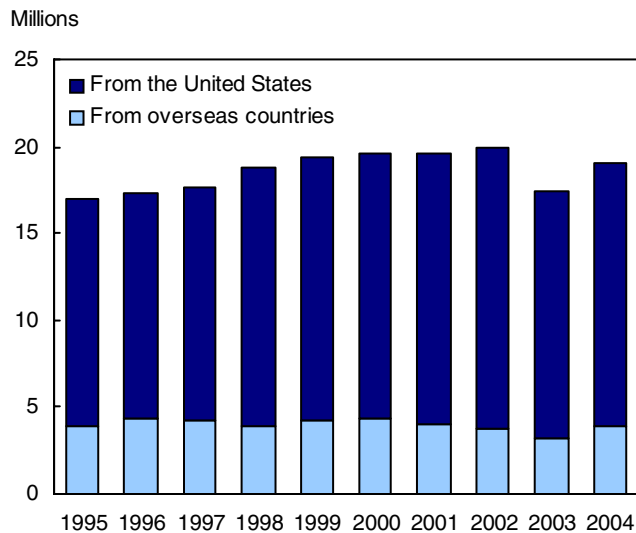
Conversely, overnight travel from the United States increased 6.0% to 15.1 million trips in 2004. Aside from 2003, overnight travel from the United States has increased every year since 1996.

### Overseas travel to Canada rebounds from SARS

After a SARS-induced setback in 2003, overseas travel to Canada rebounded strongly in 2004. Over 4.2 million residents of overseas countries travelled to Canada in 2004, a 24.3% increase from the previous year. Moreover, travel was 5.0% higher in 2004 than in pre-SARS 2002.

Jumps in travel from overseas were recorded in both same-day and overnight travel. Same-day travel, which consists mostly of side-trips from the United States, reached 275,000 trips in 2004, up 34.1% from the previous year. Overnight travel jumped 23.7% to 3.9 million trips.

**Figure 2**  
**Overnight trips to Canada, 1995 to 2004**

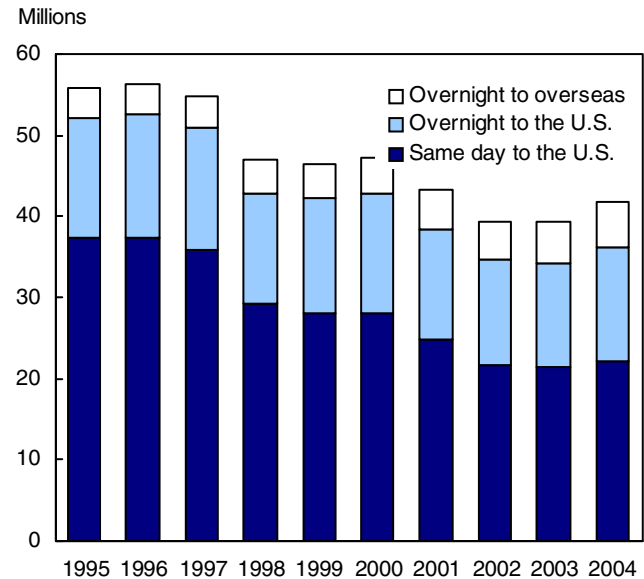


### Record travel overseas pushes Canadian travel abroad to first increase since 2000

Canadian travel abroad increased for the first time in four years in 2004, as Canadian residents made 41.8 million trips outside the country. While travel to the United States was 5.6% higher, the number of trips to overseas countries jumped to an unprecedented high. Over 5.7 million trips were made to overseas destinations in 2004, 13.1% more than the previous high recorded in 2003.

Canadians took 22.2 million same-day trips to the United States. This represented a 3.3% increase from 2003 and the first since 1991. Overnight travel south of the border reached 13.9 million trips in 2004, up 9.4% from the previous year.

**Figure 3**  
**International trips by Canadian residents, 1995 to 2004**



### United States market

Increased overnight travel from the United States was recorded in both business and pleasure trips in 2004. Pleasure trips, which accounted for 58.4% of all overnight trips, increased 5.9% while overnight business travel jumped 16.5%.

Increases were also recorded in overnight travel by all major modes of transportation, including car (3.2%), plane (12.3%) and bus (4.6%). Overnight plane travel from the United States reached record levels in 2004.

Overnight trip spending, which accounted for 86.6% of all travel spending by United States residents in Canada, reached \$8.2 billion in 2004, up 12.1% from the previous year. American tourists spent, on average, \$541 per trip, 5.7% more than in 2003. The length of stay in Canada by American tourists has remained the same over the last four years, averaging four nights per stay.

### Most provinces see increases in travel from the United States

All provinces, except Newfoundland and Labrador and Nova Scotia, welcomed more American tourists in 2004, with the largest increase recorded in Ontario. Almost 7.5 million Americans made overnight visits to Ontario, up 10.9% from 2003, and spent \$3.1 billion in the process. Overnight travel from the United States to the Canadian territories fell slightly in 2004.

Nova Scotia welcomed 455,000 American tourists in 2004, 9.3% fewer than the previous year. Despite being one of the smaller provinces, Nova Scotia was the fifth most popular province visited by Americans.

**Table 2****Overnight province-visits by American residents, 2003 and 2004**

	2003	2004	2003 to 2004
	thousands		% change
Ontario	6,732	7,466	10.9
British Columbia	3,663	3,711	1.3
Quebec	2,224	2,363	6.2
Alberta	964	1,030	6.8
Nova Scotia	502	455	-9.3
New Brunswick	423	440	4.0
Manitoba	322	341	6.1
Territories <sup>1</sup>	265	251	-5.4
Saskatchewan	192	201	4.3
Prince Edward Island	176	190	7.7
Newfoundland and Labrador	59	55	-7.0

1. Includes Yukon, Northwest Territories and Nunavut.

**New Yorkers visit Canada more than other Americans**

New Yorkers visited Canada in larger numbers than residents of any other state in 2004. Almost 1.9 million tourists from New York crossed the border, an increase of 7.6% over the previous year. Tourists from New York also spent more than tourists from any other state. While New Yorkers spent the most nights (6.2 million) in Canada, tourists from Nevada averaged the longest stays (7.2 nights). Among the top 15 states of origin, New Jersey recorded the greatest increase (+29.3%) in overnight travel to Canada while Maine registered the largest decrease (-4.6%). The top 15 states of origin remained the same as the previous year, with little movement among the group.

**Table 3****Top 15 states of origin for U.S. tourists to Canada, 2003 and 2004**

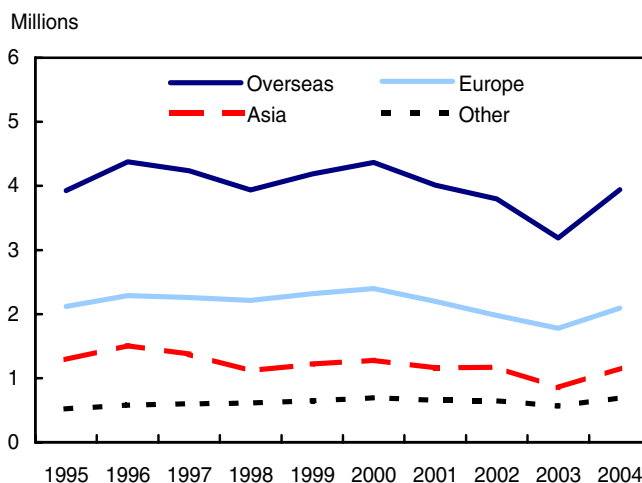
	2003	2004	2003 to 2004
	thousands		% change
<b>U.S. state of residence</b>	<b>14,232</b>	<b>15,088</b>	<b>6.0</b>
New York	1,753	1,885	7.6
Michigan	1,619	1,722	6.4
Washington	1,533	1,530	-0.2
California	866	934	7.8
Ohio	724	792	9.4
Pennsylvania	577	682	18.2
Massachusetts	648	635	-1.9
Minnesota	516	530	2.7
Illinois	501	488	-2.4
New Jersey	330	427	29.3
Florida	416	421	1.3
Texas	363	349	-3.9
Wisconsin	297	345	16.4
Maine	321	306	-4.6
New Hampshire	304	300	-1.4

**Overseas market**

Pleasure travel from overseas countries soared in 2004, rebounding strongly from a SARS-affected 2003. Overnight pleasure trips, which represented 45.4% of all overnight trips to Canada by residents of overseas countries, reached 1.8 million in 2004, 32.0% more than the previous year. Overnight business travel from overseas countries grew by a respectable 10.9%.

**Travel from Asia posts largest increase**

All overseas regions recorded important increases in overnight travel to Canada in 2004, with the exception of Central America (-5.1%). Asia, which holds 5 of the top 12 overseas markets for Canada, registered the largest increase. Residents of Asian countries took 1.2 million overnight trips to Canada in 2004, up 36.3%. Europe posted a 17.7% gain with 2.1 million overnight trips.

**Figure 4****Overnight trips to Canada by overseas residents, by region of residence, 1995 to 2004****Table 4****Canada's top 12 overseas tourist markets, 2003 and 2004**

	2003	2004	2003 to 2004
	thousands		% change
United Kingdom	691	801	16.0
Japan	250	391	56.7
France	275	337	22.6
Germany	253	296	17.2
Australia	136	174	27.2
Mexico	132	169	27.6
South Korea	133	164	23.7
Hong Kong	87	115	31.7
Netherlands	104	114	9.8
Taiwan	68	106	55.7
China	77	95	24.2
Switzerland	83	89	7.4

While the United Kingdom remained the most important overseas market for Canada, at 801,000 overnight trips, Japan and Taiwan recorded the largest increases. A 56.7% jump in overnight travel propelled Japan into second position, with 391,000 trips, while Taiwan recorded an increase of 55.7%. With 106,000 overnight trips, Taiwan was the tenth top overseas market for Canada in 2004. All of Canada's 12 most important overseas markets posted gains in 2004.

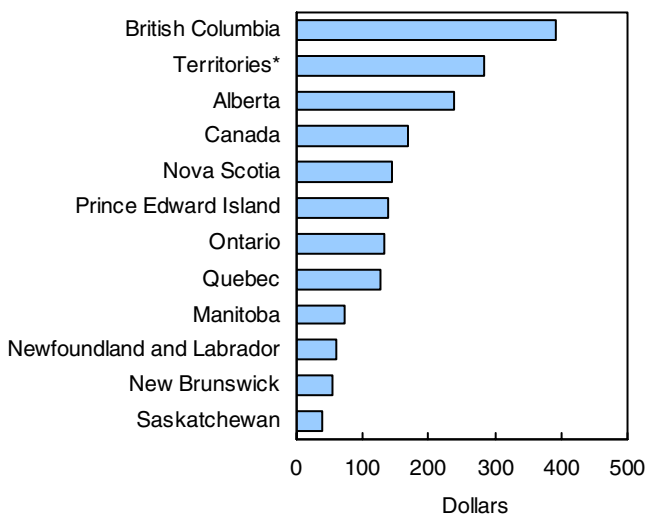
### Almost half of overseas tourists visit Ontario

Over 1.8 million overseas tourists visited Ontario in 2004, 34.3% more than the previous year. All ten provinces recorded increases in overnight visits from overseas countries, ranging from 21.7% (British Columbia) to 38.2% (Nova Scotia).

Per capita tourism revenues from overseas were highest in the western provinces. Tourists from overseas countries contributed \$390 and \$238 per capita to British Columbia's and Alberta's economies, respectively. The national average was \$169 per capita.

Figure 5

Tourism revenues from overseas residents, per capita, 2004



\* Includes Yukon, Northwest Territories and Nunavut.

Overall, spending by tourists from overseas countries reached \$5.4 billion in 2004, up 22.6% from the previous year. This mirrored a 23.0% jump in the number of nights spent in Canada, which reached 62.7 million. On average, tourists from overseas countries spent \$1,367 per trip, or \$86 per night.

### Outbound market

Canadian tourists made 19.6 million trips abroad in 2004, up 10.5% from the previous year. Most of the increase was attributable to higher pleasure travel, which accounted for 58.1% of all overnight trips abroad. Overnight pleasure

travel was up 12.5%, compared to a 0.6% increase in the number of overnight business trips.

### Overnight travel to the United States highest in four years

Canadian tourists took 13.9 million trips to the United States in 2004, 9.4% more than in 2003. The increase follows three consecutive years of decline, which were triggered most notably by the aftermath of September 11 events.

Overnight car travel to the United States climbed to its highest level since 1997, reaching 8.1 million trips in 2004. While overnight air and car travel increased 8.5% and 9.8% respectively, travel by bus soared 23.0%.

Canadian tourists stayed over 107 million nights in the United States in 2004, up 10.0%. During their stays, they spent an estimated \$8.7 billion, a 7.3% increase from the previous year. On average, Canadian tourists in the United States spent \$625 per trip, or \$81 per night.

### New York remains most visited state by Canadian tourists

Almost 2.3 million Canadian tourists visited the state of New York in 2004, up 12.7% from the previous year. Although Florida attracted over 300,000 fewer Canadian tourists than New York, spending in that state was more than three times higher, reaching \$2.1 billion. In fact, despite being the top destination of Canadian tourists in the United States, New York was fourth in tourist spending, behind Florida, California and Nevada. Canadian tourists stayed, on average, 18.2 nights in Florida in 2004, compared to 2.8 nights in New York.

Among the 15 top states visited by Canadian tourists, only Vermont welcomed fewer people than last year (-0.2%). Minnesota recorded the largest increase, attracting 27.0% more Canadian tourists in 2004 than in 2003.

Table 5

Top 15 U.S. states visited by Canadian residents, 2003 and 2004

Overnight visits	2003	2004	2003
	thousands		% change
New York	2,003	2,257	12.7
Florida	1,669	1,911	14.5
Washington	1,461	1,552	6.2
Michigan	1,077	1,143	6.2
California	890	983	10.4
Nevada	711	761	7.1
Maine	608	686	12.8
Minnesota	478	607	27.0
Vermont	598	597	-0.2
Pennsylvania	527	591	12.1
Ohio	445	495	11.2
Massachusetts	419	459	9.3
Montana	393	441	12.3
Virginia	399	437	9.4
South Carolina	332	398	20.1

## Canadian travel overseas soars to record high

Canadians made 5.7 million overnight trips to overseas countries in 2004, shattering the previous high of 5.1 million trips set in 2003. Significant increases were observed in most regions of the world, including Bermuda and the Caribbean (+15.4%) and Europe (+9.1%). Trips made to these two regions accounted for 61.2% of all Canadian travel overseas in 2004.

The increase in travel pushed Canadian tourists' spending overseas to a record \$8.8 billion in 2004, up 15.6% from the previous year. On average, Canadian tourists spent \$1,535 per trip in overseas countries, or \$90 per night.

## United Kingdom replaces Mexico as top overseas country visited

The rank order of the top 15 overseas countries visited by Canadian residents in 2004 changed, with the United Kingdom replacing Mexico as the most visited overnight overseas destination. Over 754,000 Canadian tourists visited the United Kingdom in 2004, up 10.3% from the previous year. Ireland moved into the top 15 for the first time since 2001 with an 83.5% jump in Canadian overnight visits. Despite an 8.2% increase in overnight visits by Canadians, Australia fell out of the top 15 for the first time since 2000.

**Table 6**

**Top 15 overseas countries visited by Canadian residents, 2003 and 2004**

Overnight visits	2003	2004	2003 to 2004
	thousands		% change
United Kingdom	684	754	10.3
Mexico	716	705	-1.5
France	509	590	15.9
Cuba	495	570	15.2
Dominican Republic	415	527	27.0
Germany	331	328	-0.8
Italy	248	255	2.8
Netherlands	165	188	13.9
Spain	154	166	7.6
China	115	162	41.2
Japan	122	161	31.9
Hong Kong	91	149	63.8
Ireland	78	144	83.5
Switzerland	125	142	13.8
Austria	109	116	5.9

## International travel account

**Note:** The International Travel Account is a component of the Balance of Payments. It includes spending as identified by the International Travel Survey, as well as education spending, medical spending and spending by crew members. For this reason, International Travel Account data differs from data collected by the International Travel Survey.

## Canada's international travel deficit hits 11-year high

In 2004, Canada's international travel deficit jumped to its highest level since 1993 despite a double-digit increase in travel to Canada.

The deficit – the difference between spending by Canadian residents abroad and spending by foreigners in Canada – totalled \$4.1 billion in 2004, up \$101 million from the previous year. This was the second consecutive year the deficit topped the \$4.0-billion mark, a level it hadn't reached since 1994. The wider deficit was due to record spending by Canadians abroad which more than offset the jump in spending by foreigners in Canada.

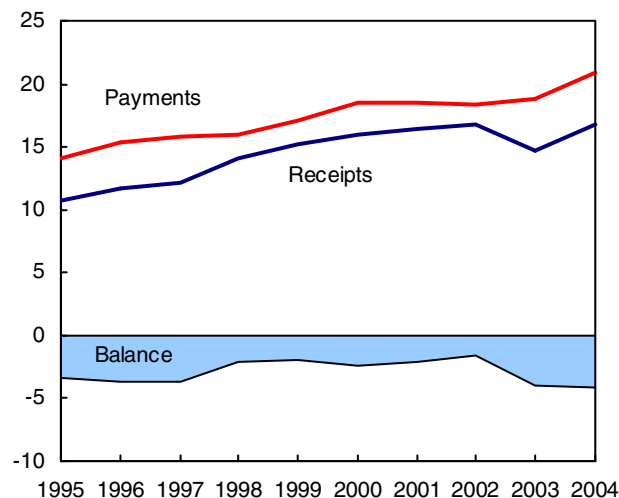
Canadians spent a record \$20.8 billion outside the country in 2004, up 10.8% compared to 2003, the largest gain since 1990.

On the other hand, spending by foreign travellers in Canada jumped 13.1% to \$16.7 billion in 2004, a sharp rebound from the SARS-related decline recorded in 2003. The \$1.9-billion annual increase in inbound travel spending was the largest ever.

**Figure 6**

**Canada's international travel deficit, 1995 to 2004**

\$ billions



## Travel deficit with the US highest since 2000

Canada's travel deficit with the United States increased for the second consecutive year in 2004, reaching \$1.8 billion, its highest level since 2000. The burgeoning deficit was the result of an upswing in spending by Canadians south of the border, which slightly outpaced the rise in spending by Americans in Canada.

Spending by Canadians in the United States climbed to \$11.6 billion in 2004, up 7.9% from 2003. American travellers spent \$9.9 billion in Canada, up 8.7% from the previous year, the largest increase in spending by US visitors since 1999.

---

In 2004, the value of the Canadian dollar rose 7.7% against its American counterpart. It averaged \$0.77 US, its highest level since 1993.

### **Record travel deficit with overseas countries**

The travel deficit with overseas countries rose for the fourth consecutive year, climbing to an all-time high of \$2.4 billion in 2004.

However, the \$37-million annual increase in the deficit was the smallest since 2000, even though both spending by Canadians in overseas countries and spending by overseas residents in Canada jumped considerably.

Overseas, Canadians spent a record high of \$9.2 billion in 2004, up 14.7% from the previous high recorded the year before. This was the largest gain since 1992. Remarkably, overseas spending by Canadians has increased every year since 1991. On the other hand, spending by overseas visitors soared 20.1% to an unprecedented \$6.8 billion in 2004.

In 2004, the Canadian dollar gained in value compared to the Japanese yen. However, it fell compared to the British pound sterling and the euro.

Table 1

**Estimates of the balance of payments in the travel account between Canada and other countries, quarterly, 1995 to 2004<sup>1</sup>**

Quarter	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004
	\$'000,000									
<b>All countries</b>										
<b>Receipts</b>										
I	1,514	1,618	1,708	1,975	2,297	2,527	2,765	2,769	2,779	2,741
II	2,718	3,059	3,154	3,598	3,755	4,089	4,342	4,104	3,465	4,215
III	4,642	5,043	5,178	5,892	6,336	6,502	6,558	6,761	5,672	6,539
IV	1,945	2,028	2,181	2,553	2,754	2,879	2,772	3,113	2,860	3,215
<b>Total</b>	<b>10,819</b>	<b>11,749</b>	<b>12,221</b>	<b>14,019</b>	<b>15,141</b>	<b>15,997</b>	<b>16,437</b>	<b>16,747</b>	<b>14,776</b>	<b>16,709</b>
<b>Payments</b>										
I	3,874	4,379	4,415	4,535	4,646	5,032	5,550	5,049	5,512	6,115
II	3,629	3,904	4,059	4,218	4,323	4,816	4,986	4,883	4,521	5,531
III	3,570	3,891	4,047	3,832	4,184	4,447	4,320	4,387	4,447	4,775
IV	3,019	3,179	3,352	3,444	3,939	4,149	3,631	4,014	4,325	4,419
<b>Total</b>	<b>14,093</b>	<b>15,353</b>	<b>15,873</b>	<b>16,029</b>	<b>17,092</b>	<b>18,444</b>	<b>18,487</b>	<b>18,333</b>	<b>18,805</b>	<b>20,839</b>
<b>Balance</b>										
I	-2,360	-2,760	-2,707	-2,559	-2,349	-2,506	-2,784	-2,280	-2,733	-3,374
II	-912	-844	-905	-620	-568	-727	-645	-779	-1,055	-1,316
III	1,072	1,152	1,131	2,060	2,152	2,056	2,238	2,374	1,224	1,764
IV	-1,074	-1,151	-1,171	-890	-1,185	-1,270	-859	-901	-1,466	-1,205
<b>Total</b>	<b>-3,274</b>	<b>-3,604</b>	<b>-3,652</b>	<b>-2,010</b>	<b>-1,951</b>	<b>-2,447</b>	<b>-2,050</b>	<b>-1,586</b>	<b>-4,029</b>	<b>-4,130</b>
<b>United States</b>										
<b>Receipts</b>										
I	808	859	878	1,140	1,381	1,469	1,586	1,601	1,524	1,450
II	1,532	1,701	1,803	2,192	2,305	2,373	2,669	2,564	2,155	2,486
III	2,649	2,848	3,022	3,721	4,004	3,955	4,086	4,372	3,788	4,135
IV	1,038	1,081	1,218	1,553	1,675	1,652	1,631	1,798	1,613	1,797
<b>Total</b>	<b>6,027</b>	<b>6,489</b>	<b>6,921</b>	<b>8,606</b>	<b>9,365</b>	<b>9,449</b>	<b>9,972</b>	<b>10,334</b>	<b>9,080</b>	<b>9,869</b>
<b>Payments</b>										
I	2,564	2,957	2,938	2,912	2,824	3,191	3,347	2,984	3,141	3,399
II	2,457	2,677	2,776	2,815	2,860	3,117	3,195	3,064	2,855	3,332
III	2,194	2,425	2,452	2,174	2,631	2,660	2,427	2,395	2,354	2,407
IV	1,929	2,004	2,115	2,049	2,486	2,549	2,201	2,409	2,436	2,500
<b>Total</b>	<b>9,144</b>	<b>10,062</b>	<b>10,280</b>	<b>9,951</b>	<b>10,801</b>	<b>11,517</b>	<b>11,170</b>	<b>10,852</b>	<b>10,786</b>	<b>11,639</b>
<b>Balance</b>										
I	-1,756	-2,098	-2,060	-1,772	-1,443	-1,722	-1,762	-1,383	-1,617	-1,949
II	-925	-976	-972	-623	-555	-744	-526	-500	-699	-846
III	456	424	570	1,547	1,373	1,295	1,659	1,977	1,434	1,728
IV	-891	-923	-897	-496	-811	-897	-571	-611	-823	-703
<b>Total</b>	<b>-3,117</b>	<b>-3,574</b>	<b>-3,359</b>	<b>-1,344</b>	<b>-1,436</b>	<b>-2,068</b>	<b>-1,199</b>	<b>-517</b>	<b>-1,706</b>	<b>-1,770</b>
<b>Other countries</b>										
<b>Receipts</b>										
I	706	759	830	835	916	1,058	1,180	1,168	1,255	1,291
II	1,186	1,359	1,351	1,406	1,450	1,716	1,673	1,540	1,310	1,728
III	1,992	2,195	2,156	2,171	2,332	2,547	2,472	2,389	1,884	2,403
IV	907	947	963	1,000	1,078	1,227	1,141	1,315	1,247	1,418
<b>Total</b>	<b>4,792</b>	<b>5,260</b>	<b>5,300</b>	<b>5,412</b>	<b>5,776</b>	<b>6,548</b>	<b>6,465</b>	<b>6,412</b>	<b>5,696</b>	<b>6,840</b>
<b>Payments</b>										
I	1,310	1,422	1,477	1,623	1,822	1,841	2,202	2,065	2,371	2,716
II	1,172	1,226	1,284	1,403	1,463	1,699	1,792	1,819	1,666	2,198
III	1,376	1,466	1,595	1,657	1,553	1,787	1,893	1,991	2,093	2,367
IV	1,090	1,176	1,237	1,395	1,453	1,600	1,430	1,605	1,889	1,919
<b>Total</b>	<b>4,948</b>	<b>5,290</b>	<b>5,593</b>	<b>6,078</b>	<b>6,291</b>	<b>6,927</b>	<b>7,317</b>	<b>7,481</b>	<b>8,019</b>	<b>9,201</b>
<b>Balance</b>										
I	-603	-662	-647	-787	-906	-784	-1,023	-897	-1,116	-1,425
II	14	132	67	3	-13	17	-119	-279	-356	-470
III	616	728	560	513	779	761	579	397	-209	36
IV	-183	-228	-274	-395	-375	-373	-289	-290	-643	-501
<b>Total</b>	<b>-157</b>	<b>-30</b>	<b>-294</b>	<b>-666</b>	<b>-514</b>	<b>-379</b>	<b>-851</b>	<b>-1,069</b>	<b>-2,324</b>	<b>-2,360</b>

See footnote(s) at end of statistical tables.

**Table 2**  
**Components of the receipts and payments in the travel account, 1995 to 2004<sup>1</sup>**

Components	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004
millions of dollars										
<b>All countries</b>										
<b>Receipts</b>										
Spending in Canada	9,858	10,796	11,199	12,938	14,031	14,813	15,081	15,232	13,072	14,801
Selected supplementary:	961	953	1,022	1,081	1,111	1,184	1,355	1,514	1,705	1,908
Medical	86	87	88	90	92	94	98	101	103	106
Education	783	765	824	849	844	914	1,084	1,238	1,422	1,621
Crew spending	93	101	110	142	175	177	173	175	180	180
<b>Total</b>	<b>10,819</b>	<b>11,749</b>	<b>12,221</b>	<b>14,019</b>	<b>15,141</b>	<b>15,997</b>	<b>16,437</b>	<b>16,747</b>	<b>14,776</b>	<b>16,709</b>
<b>Payments</b>										
Spending abroad	13,131	14,327	14,804	14,856	15,746	16,976	16,949	16,650	16,905	18,873
Selected supplementary:	962	1,026	1,069	1,172	1,346	1,468	1,538	1,683	1,900	1,966
Medical	184	198	225	263	286	317	368	414	428	443
Education	668	700	715	776	889	982	1,008	1,098	1,290	1,331
Crew spending	110	128	129	133	171	169	162	170	183	193
<b>Total</b>	<b>14,093</b>	<b>15,353</b>	<b>15,873</b>	<b>16,029</b>	<b>17,092</b>	<b>18,444</b>	<b>18,487</b>	<b>18,333</b>	<b>18,805</b>	<b>20,839</b>
<b>United States</b>										
<b>Receipts</b>										
Spending in Canada	5,801	6,258	6,669	8,317	9,048	9,126	9,620	9,953	8,671	9,432
Selected supplementary:	226	231	252	290	317	323	351	382	409	437
Medical	64	63	65	70	71	72	77	81	83	83
Education	84	83	95	96	91	95	124	148	170	201
Crew spending	78	85	91	124	156	156	150	152	155	153
<b>Total</b>	<b>6,027</b>	<b>6,489</b>	<b>6,921</b>	<b>8,606</b>	<b>9,365</b>	<b>9,449</b>	<b>9,972</b>	<b>10,334</b>	<b>9,080</b>	<b>9,869</b>
<b>Payments</b>										
Spending in United States <sup>2</sup>	8,340	9,203	9,373	8,961	9,716	10,349	9,936	9,499	9,262	10,053
Selected supplementary:	804	860	906	990	1,085	1,169	1,235	1,353	1,524	1,585
Medical	171	184	210	244	266	295	343	385	398	412
Education	535	559	582	628	665	722	750	816	963	1,001
Crew spending	98	116	115	117	155	151	142	152	164	172
<b>Total</b>	<b>9,144</b>	<b>10,062</b>	<b>10,280</b>	<b>9,951</b>	<b>10,801</b>	<b>11,517</b>	<b>11,170</b>	<b>10,852</b>	<b>10,786</b>	<b>11,639</b>
<b>Other countries</b>										
<b>Receipts</b>										
Spending in Canada	4,057	4,538	4,530	4,621	4,983	5,686	5,461	5,279	4,400	5,370
Selected supplementary:	735	722	770	791	794	861	1,004	1,133	1,296	1,471
Medical	21	23	22	20	21	22	21	20	20	23
Education	698	682	729	753	754	819	960	1,090	1,252	1,420
Crew spending	15	17	18	18	19	21	23	23	24	27
<b>Total</b>	<b>4,792</b>	<b>5,260</b>	<b>5,300</b>	<b>5,412</b>	<b>5,776</b>	<b>6,548</b>	<b>6,465</b>	<b>6,412</b>	<b>5,696</b>	<b>6,840</b>
<b>Payments</b>										
Spending in other countries <sup>3</sup>	4,790	5,124	5,430	5,896	6,030	6,628	7,013	7,151	7,644	8,820
Selected supplementary:	158	166	163	183	261	299	304	330	376	381
Medical	13	14	16	18	20	22	26	29	30	31
Education	133	140	133	148	225	260	258	282	327	330
Crew spending	12	12	14	16	16	18	20	18	19	20
<b>Total</b>	<b>4,948</b>	<b>5,290</b>	<b>5,593</b>	<b>6,078</b>	<b>6,291</b>	<b>6,927</b>	<b>7,317</b>	<b>7,481</b>	<b>8,019</b>	<b>9,201</b>

See footnote(s) at end of statistical tables.

**Table 3****Receipts and payments in the travel account related to Canada's imports and exports (balance of payments basis), 1995 to 2004<sup>1</sup>**

Item	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004
	millions of dollars									
<b>Receipts</b>										
<b>Travel receipts</b>	<b>10,819</b>	<b>11,749</b>	<b>12,221</b>	<b>14,019</b>	<b>15,141</b>	<b>15,997</b>	<b>16,437</b>	<b>16,747</b>	<b>14,776</b>	<b>16,709</b>
Total current account receipts	330,978	351,038	385,415	414,777	461,219	531,961	513,754	514,628	496,310	536,607
Percent	3.3	3.3	3.2	3.4	3.3	3.0	3.2	3.3	3.0	3.1
Total services receipts	35,796	39,886	43,755	50,223	53,636	59,718	60,065	62,352	59,522	61,816
Percent	30.2	29.5	27.9	27.9	28.2	26.8	27.4	26.9	24.8	27.0
Total goods receipts	265,334	280,079	303,378	327,162	369,035	429,372	420,730	414,056	400,175	429,134
Percent	4.1	4.2	4.0	4.3	4.1	3.7	3.9	4.0	3.7	3.9
<b>Exports by commodity groupings</b>										
Agricultural and fishing products	20,966	23,168	24,774	25,040	25,612	27,601	31,078	30,889	29,246	30,759
Energy products	20,393	26,053	27,178	23,812	29,876	53,158	55,770	49,330	60,482	67,957
Forestry products	36,745	34,529	35,105	35,441	40,083	42,775	40,287	37,246	34,454	39,236
Industrial goods	50,899	52,333	56,634	59,169	59,848	67,979	67,792	70,175	66,593	77,727
Machinery and equipment	56,032	61,936	68,934	80,704	88,677	110,050	102,553	97,091	88,677	91,392
Automotive products	62,917	63,370	69,470	78,461	97,292	97,886	92,527	96,676	87,385	90,335
Consumer goods	8,316	9,501	10,727	12,566	13,985	15,199	16,307	17,679	17,187	17,299
Other	9,065	9,191	10,557	11,968	13,662	14,725	14,416	14,970	16,151	14,430
<b>Total</b>	<b>265,334</b>	<b>280,079</b>	<b>303,378</b>	<b>327,162</b>	<b>369,035</b>	<b>429,372</b>	<b>420,730</b>	<b>414,056</b>	<b>400,175</b>	<b>429,134</b>
<b>Payments</b>										
<b>Travel payments</b>	<b>14,093</b>	<b>15,353</b>	<b>15,873</b>	<b>16,029</b>	<b>17,092</b>	<b>18,444</b>	<b>18,487</b>	<b>18,333</b>	<b>18,805</b>	<b>20,839</b>
Total current account payments	337,078	346,438	396,812	426,140	458,649	502,692	488,649	493,513	477,913	507,830
Percent	4.2	4.4	4.0	3.8	3.7	3.7	3.8	3.7	3.9	4.1
Total service payments	45,933	48,961	52,619	56,549	60,272	65,500	67,874	70,055	70,915	74,490
Percent	30.7	31.4	30.2	28.3	28.4	28.2	27.2	26.2	26.5	28.0
Total goods payments	229,937	237,689	277,727	303,399	327,026	362,337	350,071	356,759	342,608	363,076
Percent	6.1	6.5	5.7	5.3	5.2	5.1	5.3	5.1	5.5	5.7
<b>Imports by commodity groupings</b>										
Agricultural and fishing products	13,375	14,138	15,651	17,254	17,655	18,557	20,373	21,780	21,508	21,371
Energy products	7,237	9,605	10,628	8,634	10,708	17,853	17,747	16,529	19,811	24,782
Forestry products	2,038	1,914	2,386	2,503	2,743	3,065	2,887	3,138	3,007	3,180
Industrial goods	45,569	46,484	54,563	60,293	62,173	69,247	68,426	68,892	65,243	73,480
Machinery and equipment	75,700	76,384	91,339	101,124	108,247	122,913	111,947	105,901	98,586	103,810
Automotive products	50,086	51,107	60,826	66,790	75,934	77,433	72,574	81,470	76,496	77,205
Consumer goods	25,546	25,840	29,766	34,576	36,999	40,115	42,896	46,454	46,262	47,677
Other	10,385	12,217	12,569	12,226	12,565	13,153	13,221	12,596	11,696	11,570
<b>Total</b>	<b>229,937</b>	<b>237,689</b>	<b>277,727</b>	<b>303,399</b>	<b>327,026</b>	<b>362,337</b>	<b>350,071</b>	<b>356,759</b>	<b>342,608</b>	<b>363,076</b>

See footnote(s) at end of statistical tables.



**Table 4**  
**International travel accounts of selected countries, 1995 to 2004<sup>1</sup>**

Country	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004
millions of U.S. dollars										
<b>Receipts</b>										
Receipts										
Australia	7,873	9,072	8,782	7,336	8,014	8,469	8,049	8,577	10,312	12,703
Austria	13,435	12,830	11,018	11,241	11,096	9,998	10,291	11,136	13,842	15,306
Belgium <sup>2</sup>	5,859	4,893	5,267	5,443	7,318	7,447	7,613	6,935	8,186	9,179
Canada	7,917	8,607	8,819	9,414	10,203	10,778	10,623	10,691	10,601	12,817
China	8,730	10,200	12,074	12,602	14,098	16,231	17,792	20,385	17,406	25,739
Dominican Republic	1,571	1,781	2,099	2,153	2,483	2,860	2,798	2,730	3,128	3,180
France <sup>3</sup>	27,587	28,352	27,402	29,490	31,578	30,981	30,363	32,437	36,617	40,686
Germany	17,903	17,701	17,700	18,353	18,231	18,611	18,031	19,278	23,124	27,601
Greece	4,135	3,723	3,773	n/a	8,786	9,219	9,155	9,909	10,766	12,715
Italy	28,731	30,017	29,714	29,809	28,350	27,493	25,822	26,873	31,247	35,378
Japan	3,224	4,081	4,329	3,743	3,431	3,373	3,306	3,497	8,848	11,265
South Korea	5,150	4,880	4,731	6,908	6,841	6,834	6,384	5,936	5,358	5,713
Mexico	6,179	6,756	7,375	7,493	7,223	8,294	8,401	8,858	9,362	10,753
Netherlands	6,578	6,568	6,299	6,796	6,979	7,197	6,708	7,710	9,249	10,417
Spain	25,510	27,525	26,754	29,905	31,214	29,802	30,550	31,880	39,634	45,067
Switzerland	9,459	8,891	7,945	7,991	7,840	7,788	7,505	7,855	9,169	10,399
United Kingdom	20,487	21,389	22,586	23,689	22,716	21,769	18,864	20,549	22,668	28,188
United States	74,810	81,800	86,175	85,001	89,401	97,943	88,779	84,752	83,254	93,922
<b>Payments</b>										
Australia	4,979	5,786	6,136	5,417	6,046	6,103	5,701	6,104	7,347	9,410
Austria	10,887	11,015	10,062	9,581	9,151	8,463	8,956	9,460	11,757	11,252
Belgium <sup>2</sup>	9,003	8,562	8,281	8,794	10,437	10,182	10,569	10,185	12,208	13,957
Canada	10,260	11,254	11,480	10,849	11,499	12,438	11,961	11,679	13,393	15,985
China	3,688	4,474	8,130	9,205	10,864	13,114	13,909	15,398	15,187	19,149
Dominican Republic	173	198	221	254	264	309	291	295	272	310
France <sup>3</sup>	16,358	17,748	17,490	18,819	18,746	17,906	18,109	19,518	23,395	28,520
Germany	52,174	82,953	53,667	54,423	55,879	52,823	51,810	52,660	64,629	70,614
Greece	1,323	1,210	1,327	n/a	3,991	4,558	4,177	2,436	2,431	2,872
Italy	14,829	15,805	16,631	17,579	16,891	15,685	14,795	16,924	20,589	20,460
Japan	36,764	37,058	33,009	28,806	32,772	31,884	26,531	26,656	28,958	38,252
South Korea	6,341	7,482	6,988	3,470	4,881	7,132	7,617	10,464	10,103	11,986
Mexico	3,171	3,388	3,893	4,209	4,541	5,499	5,702	6,060	6,253	6,959
Netherlands	11,674	12,276	11,227	12,005	12,027	12,191	11,994	12,976	14,583	17,216
Spain	4,479	4,922	4,497	5,016	5,862	5,922	6,529	7,295	9,071	12,153
Switzerland	7,420	7,625	6,987	6,814	6,745	6,335	6,235	6,674	7,462	8,779
United Kingdom	24,926	25,962	28,529	33,452	37,034	38,262	37,931	41,744	47,853	56,428
United States	46,210	49,500	53,676	58,312	61,058	67,043	62,820	61,738	60,970	69,516
<b>Balance</b>										
Australia	2,894	3,286	2,646	1,919	1,968	2,366	2,348	2,473	2,965	3,293
Austria	2,548	1,815	956	1,660	1,945	1,535	1,335	1,676	2,085	4,054
Belgium <sup>2</sup>	-3,144	-3,669	-3,014	-3,351	-3,119	-2,735	-2,956	-3,250	-4,022	-4,778
Canada	-2,343	-2,647	-2,661	-1,435	-1,296	-1,660	-1,338	-988	-2,792	-3,168
China	5,042	5,726	3,944	3,397	3,234	3,117	3,883	4,987	2,219	6,590
Dominican Republic	1,398	1,583	1,878	1,899	2,219	2,551	2,507	2,435	2,856	2,870
France <sup>3</sup>	11,229	10,604	9,912	10,671	12,832	13,075	12,254	12,919	13,222	12,166
Germany	-34,271	-65,252	-35,967	-36,070	-37,648	-34,212	-33,779	-33,382	-41,505	-43,013
Greece	2,812	2,513	2,446	..	4,795	4,661	4,978	7,473	8,335	9,843
Italy	13,902	14,212	13,083	12,230	11,459	11,808	11,027	9,949	10,658	14,918
Japan	-33,540	-32,977	-28,680	-25,063	-29,341	-28,511	-23,225	-23,159	-20,110	-26,987
South Korea	-1,191	-2,602	-2,257	3,438	1,960	-298	-1,233	-4,528	-4,745	-6,273
Mexico	3,008	3,368	3,482	3,284	2,682	2,795	2,699	2,798	3,109	3,794
Netherlands	-5,096	-5,708	-4,928	-5,209	-5,048	-4,994	-5,286	-5,266	-5,334	-6,799
Spain	21,031	22,603	22,257	24,889	25,352	23,880	24,021	24,585	30,563	32,914
Switzerland	2,039	1,266	958	1,177	1,095	1,453	1,270	1,181	1,707	1,620
United Kingdom	-4,439	-4,573	-5,943	-9,763	-14,318	-16,493	-19,067	-21,195	-25,185	-28,240
United States	28,600	32,300	32,499	26,689	28,343	30,900	25,959	23,014	22,284	24,406

See footnote(s) at end of statistical tables.

Source: Balance of Payments Statistics Yearbook, 2005, published by the International Monetary Fund.

**Table 5**  
**Person-trips by international travellers entering or returning to Canada, by duration, 1995 to 2004**

Traveller category	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004
	number (in thousands)									
<b>Non-resident travellers</b>										
<b>Same day</b>										
United States	24,325	25,563	27,089	28,965	29,450	28,805	27,301	24,710	21,278	19,539
Other countries	400	409	352	271	239	278	265	222	205	275
<b>Total</b>	<b>24,725</b>	<b>25,971</b>	<b>27,441</b>	<b>29,236</b>	<b>29,689</b>	<b>29,083</b>	<b>27,566</b>	<b>24,932</b>	<b>21,483</b>	<b>19,814</b>
<b>One or more nights</b>										
United States	13,005	12,909	13,401	14,893	15,180	15,188	15,570	16,168	14,232	15,088
Other countries	3,927	4,377	4,234	3,935	4,187	4,366	4,010	3,796	3,188	3,944
<b>Total</b>	<b>16,932</b>	<b>17,285</b>	<b>17,636</b>	<b>18,828</b>	<b>19,367</b>	<b>19,555</b>	<b>19,581</b>	<b>19,964</b>	<b>17,420</b>	<b>19,031</b>
<b>All trips</b>										
United States	37,330	38,471	40,490	43,857	44,630	43,994	42,871	40,878	35,509	34,626
Other countries	4,327	4,785	4,586	4,207	4,425	4,644	4,275	4,018	3,393	4,219
<b>Total</b>	<b>41,657</b>	<b>43,256</b>	<b>45,076</b>	<b>48,064</b>	<b>49,055</b>	<b>48,638</b>	<b>47,147</b>	<b>44,896</b>	<b>38,903</b>	<b>38,845</b>
<b>Resident travellers</b>										
<b>Same day</b>										
United States	37,491	37,398	35,815	29,337	28,081	28,000	24,841	21,534	21,486	22,191
Other countries	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Total</b>	<b>37,491</b>	<b>37,398</b>	<b>35,815</b>	<b>29,337</b>	<b>28,081</b>	<b>28,000</b>	<b>24,841</b>	<b>21,534</b>	<b>21,486</b>	<b>22,191</b>
<b>One or more nights</b>										
United States	14,663	15,301	15,127	13,430	14,116	14,666	13,527	13,025	12,666	13,856
Other countries	3,543	3,672	3,984	4,218	4,252	4,516	4,832	4,680	5,074	5,739
<b>Total</b>	<b>18,206</b>	<b>18,973</b>	<b>19,111</b>	<b>17,648</b>	<b>18,368</b>	<b>19,182</b>	<b>18,359</b>	<b>17,705</b>	<b>17,739</b>	<b>19,595</b>
<b>All trips</b>										
United States	52,153	52,699	50,942	42,768	42,196	42,666	38,368	34,559	34,151	36,047
Other countries	3,543	3,672	3,984	4,218	4,252	4,516	4,832	4,680	5,074	5,739
<b>Total</b>	<b>55,697</b>	<b>56,371</b>	<b>54,925</b>	<b>46,985</b>	<b>46,448</b>	<b>47,182</b>	<b>43,201</b>	<b>39,239</b>	<b>39,225</b>	<b>41,786</b>
<b>Other travellers</b>										
Non-resident crews	2,952	3,061	3,146	3,168	3,324	3,356	3,149	3,166	3,157	3,164
Resident crews	4,050	4,363	4,661	5,029	5,475	5,720	5,634	5,626	5,481	5,708
Other <sup>1</sup>	323	339	330	318	309	350	348	327	286	323
<b>Total</b>	<b>7,325</b>	<b>7,763</b>	<b>8,137</b>	<b>8,515</b>	<b>9,109</b>	<b>9,426</b>	<b>9,131</b>	<b>9,119</b>	<b>8,924</b>	<b>9,194</b>
<b>Grand total</b>	<b>104,679</b>	<b>107,390</b>	<b>108,139</b>	<b>103,564</b>	<b>104,613</b>	<b>105,246</b>	<b>99,478</b>	<b>93,254</b>	<b>87,052</b>	<b>89,825</b>

See footnote(s) at end of statistical tables.

**Table 6**  
**Person-trips by United States residents entering Canada, by type of transportation, quarterly, 1995 to 2004**

Type of transportation	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004
number (in thousands)										
<b>First quarter</b>										
<b>Same day – Total</b>	<b>4,392</b>	<b>4,879</b>	<b>5,245</b>	<b>5,600</b>	<b>5,597</b>	<b>5,727</b>	<b>5,910</b>	<b>4,986</b>	<b>4,486</b>	<b>3,991</b>
<b>One or more nights</b>										
Automobile	1,011	966	1,013	1,071	1,165	1,247	1,331	1,483	1,354	1,271
Plane	433	511	530	577	668	680	699	658	640	649
Bus	86	88	106	96	109	114	122	99	93	91
Other types <sup>1</sup>	43	40	45	60	67	58	69	54	53	54
<b>Total</b>	<b>1,573</b>	<b>1,605</b>	<b>1,693</b>	<b>1,804</b>	<b>2,008</b>	<b>2,099</b>	<b>2,220</b>	<b>2,294</b>	<b>2,140</b>	<b>2,064</b>
<b>Grand total</b>	<b>5,965</b>	<b>6,484</b>	<b>6,939</b>	<b>7,404</b>	<b>7,605</b>	<b>7,825</b>	<b>8,130</b>	<b>7,280</b>	<b>6,626</b>	<b>6,055</b>
<b>Second quarter</b>										
<b>Same day – Total</b>	<b>6,210</b>	<b>6,628</b>	<b>6,987</b>	<b>7,198</b>	<b>7,724</b>	<b>7,490</b>	<b>7,699</b>	<b>6,429</b>	<b>5,273</b>	<b>5,074</b>
<b>One or more nights</b>										
Automobile	2,294	2,192	2,118	2,367	2,421	2,441	2,577	2,672	2,160	2,405
Plane	720	843	843	958	962	1,009	1,074	985	850	1,002
Bus	222	239	246	242	252	237	227	196	129	133
Other types <sup>1</sup>	232	225	273	283	250	322	374	303	279	311
<b>Total</b>	<b>3,467</b>	<b>3,499</b>	<b>3,480</b>	<b>3,850</b>	<b>3,885</b>	<b>4,009</b>	<b>4,252</b>	<b>4,156</b>	<b>3,418</b>	<b>3,851</b>
<b>Grand total</b>	<b>9,678</b>	<b>10,127</b>	<b>10,467</b>	<b>11,047</b>	<b>11,609</b>	<b>11,500</b>	<b>11,951</b>	<b>10,585</b>	<b>8,691</b>	<b>8,925</b>
<b>Third quarter</b>										
<b>Same day – Total</b>	<b>8,413</b>	<b>8,447</b>	<b>8,865</b>	<b>9,448</b>	<b>9,614</b>	<b>9,352</b>	<b>8,892</b>	<b>7,819</b>	<b>6,819</b>	<b>6,288</b>
<b>One or more nights</b>										
Automobile	4,082	3,879	3,886	4,368	4,432	4,204	4,374	4,656	3,948	4,121
Plane	1,000	1,079	1,162	1,265	1,303	1,319	1,279	1,350	1,232	1,432
Bus	312	324	321	307	309	312	255	260	170	170
Other types <sup>1</sup>	450	434	570	626	587	629	647	654	700	793
<b>Total</b>	<b>5,844</b>	<b>5,716</b>	<b>5,939</b>	<b>6,566</b>	<b>6,631</b>	<b>6,464</b>	<b>6,555</b>	<b>6,920</b>	<b>6,050</b>	<b>6,517</b>
<b>Grand total</b>	<b>14,257</b>	<b>14,163</b>	<b>14,804</b>	<b>16,014</b>	<b>16,245</b>	<b>15,815</b>	<b>15,446</b>	<b>14,739</b>	<b>12,869</b>	<b>12,805</b>
<b>Fourth quarter</b>										
<b>Same day – Total</b>	<b>5,310</b>	<b>5,608</b>	<b>5,991</b>	<b>6,719</b>	<b>6,515</b>	<b>6,237</b>	<b>4,801</b>	<b>5,475</b>	<b>4,699</b>	<b>4,185</b>
<b>One or more nights</b>										
Automobile	1,315	1,288	1,382	1,596	1,591	1,565	1,608	1,797	1,657	1,612
Plane	615	614	689	823	827	828	730	798	780	849
Bus	130	122	140	159	140	134	104	105	84	105
Other types <sup>1</sup>	60	65	78	95	97	89	101	99	103	90
<b>Total</b>	<b>2,120</b>	<b>2,089</b>	<b>2,289</b>	<b>2,673</b>	<b>2,655</b>	<b>2,617</b>	<b>2,543</b>	<b>2,799</b>	<b>2,624</b>	<b>2,656</b>
<b>Grand total</b>	<b>7,430</b>	<b>7,697</b>	<b>8,281</b>	<b>9,393</b>	<b>9,171</b>	<b>8,853</b>	<b>7,344</b>	<b>8,274</b>	<b>7,323</b>	<b>6,841</b>
<b>Year</b>										
<b>Same day – Total</b>	<b>24,325</b>	<b>25,563</b>	<b>27,089</b>	<b>28,965</b>	<b>29,450</b>	<b>28,805</b>	<b>27,301</b>	<b>24,710</b>	<b>21,278</b>	<b>19,539</b>
<b>One or more nights</b>										
Automobile	8,702	8,325	8,399	9,402	9,609	9,457	9,889	10,607	9,120	9,409
Plane	2,769	3,047	3,224	3,623	3,760	3,835	3,782	3,790	3,501	3,932
Bus	749	772	813	804	810	798	708	661	476	498
Other types <sup>1</sup>	785	764	966	1,064	1,001	1,098	1,191	1,110	1,135	1,249
<b>Total</b>	<b>13,005</b>	<b>12,909</b>	<b>13,401</b>	<b>14,893</b>	<b>15,180</b>	<b>15,188</b>	<b>15,570</b>	<b>16,168</b>	<b>14,232</b>	<b>15,088</b>
<b>Grand total</b>	<b>37,330</b>	<b>38,471</b>	<b>40,490</b>	<b>43,857</b>	<b>44,630</b>	<b>43,994</b>	<b>42,871</b>	<b>40,878</b>	<b>35,509</b>	<b>34,626</b>

See footnote(s) at end of statistical tables.

**Table 7****Person-trips by residents of countries other than the United States entering Canada, by type of entry, quarterly, 1995 to 2004**

Type of entry	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004
	number (in thousands)									
<b>First quarter</b>										
<b>Direct air and sea</b>	<b>256</b>	<b>310</b>	<b>347</b>	<b>336</b>	<b>372</b>	<b>391</b>	<b>426</b>	<b>383</b>	<b>382</b>	<b>390</b>
<b>Via the United States</b>										
Land, same day	42	30	44	19	17	26	16	13	13	14
Land, one or more nights	88	85	113	58	52	64	51	52	48	46
Total, land	130	115	157	77	69	89	67	66	60	61
Air and sea	98	111	117	109	123	135	143	133	133	110
<b>Total, via United States</b>	<b>227</b>	<b>225</b>	<b>274</b>	<b>186</b>	<b>192</b>	<b>225</b>	<b>209</b>	<b>199</b>	<b>193</b>	<b>171</b>
<b>Grand total</b>	<b>483</b>	<b>536</b>	<b>622</b>	<b>521</b>	<b>564</b>	<b>616</b>	<b>636</b>	<b>582</b>	<b>574</b>	<b>561</b>
<b>Second quarter</b>										
<b>Direct air and sea</b>	<b>606</b>	<b>685</b>	<b>695</b>	<b>691</b>	<b>707</b>	<b>797</b>	<b>774</b>	<b>665</b>	<b>531</b>	<b>737</b>
<b>Via the United States</b>										
Land, same day	95	105	84	73	48	62	55	30	24	36
Land, one or more nights	227	288	209	146	139	146	125	90	71	90
Total, land	322	393	293	219	187	208	180	121	95	125
Air and sea	207	239	238	243	260	279	275	238	183	247
<b>Total, via United States</b>	<b>529</b>	<b>632</b>	<b>530</b>	<b>461</b>	<b>447</b>	<b>487</b>	<b>455</b>	<b>358</b>	<b>278</b>	<b>372</b>
<b>Grand total</b>	<b>1,135</b>	<b>1,317</b>	<b>1,225</b>	<b>1,152</b>	<b>1,154</b>	<b>1,284</b>	<b>1,229</b>	<b>1,023</b>	<b>808</b>	<b>1,109</b>
<b>Third quarter</b>										
<b>Direct air and sea</b>	<b>996</b>	<b>1,061</b>	<b>1,094</b>	<b>1,032</b>	<b>1,068</b>	<b>1,169</b>	<b>1,089</b>	<b>1,062</b>	<b>876</b>	<b>1,130</b>
<b>Via the United States</b>										
Land, same day	169	167	149	100	96	82	77	61	36	70
Land, one or more nights	482	536	388	301	282	254	204	192	136	170
Total, land	650	703	537	401	378	336	281	253	172	240
Air and sea	323	362	371	375	462	402	384	344	295	368
<b>Total, via United States</b>	<b>973</b>	<b>1,065</b>	<b>907</b>	<b>776</b>	<b>840</b>	<b>738</b>	<b>664</b>	<b>597</b>	<b>467</b>	<b>608</b>
<b>Grand total</b>	<b>1,969</b>	<b>2,126</b>	<b>2,001</b>	<b>1,808</b>	<b>1,908</b>	<b>1,907</b>	<b>1,754</b>	<b>1,659</b>	<b>1,343</b>	<b>1,738</b>
<b>Fourth quarter</b>										
<b>Direct air and sea</b>	<b>370</b>	<b>398</b>	<b>420</b>	<b>438</b>	<b>459</b>	<b>520</b>	<b>426</b>	<b>475</b>	<b>446</b>	<b>525</b>
<b>Via the United States</b>										
Land, same day	58	64	42	37	33	35	19	23	19	41
Land, one or more nights	162	187	103	95	96	95	73	71	58	71
Total, land	220	251	146	132	129	130	91	94	77	112
Air and sea	149	157	172	155	211	187	140	185	145	174
<b>Total, via United States</b>	<b>369</b>	<b>408</b>	<b>318</b>	<b>287</b>	<b>340</b>	<b>317</b>	<b>231</b>	<b>279</b>	<b>222</b>	<b>286</b>
<b>Grand total</b>	<b>739</b>	<b>806</b>	<b>738</b>	<b>725</b>	<b>799</b>	<b>837</b>	<b>657</b>	<b>754</b>	<b>668</b>	<b>811</b>
<b>Year</b>										
<b>Direct air and sea</b>	<b>2,228</b>	<b>2,454</b>	<b>2,557</b>	<b>2,496</b>	<b>2,606</b>	<b>2,877</b>	<b>2,715</b>	<b>2,585</b>	<b>2,234</b>	<b>2,782</b>
<b>Via the United States</b>										
Land, same day	364	365	319	229	194	205	166	128	91	161
Land, one or more nights	958	1,096	813	600	568	559	453	405	313	376
Total, land	1,322	1,462	1,132	829	763	764	619	533	404	538
Air and sea	776	869	897	881	1,057	1,003	941	900	754	899
<b>Total, via United States</b>	<b>2,098</b>	<b>2,331</b>	<b>2,030</b>	<b>1,710</b>	<b>1,819</b>	<b>1,767</b>	<b>1,560</b>	<b>1,433</b>	<b>1,159</b>	<b>1,437</b>
<b>Grand total</b>	<b>4,327</b>	<b>4,785</b>	<b>4,586</b>	<b>4,207</b>	<b>4,425</b>	<b>4,644</b>	<b>4,275</b>	<b>4,018</b>	<b>3,393</b>	<b>4,219</b>

**Table 8**  
**Person-trips by Canadian residents returning from the United States, by type of transportation, quarterly, 1995 to 2004**

Type of transportation	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004
	number (in thousands)									
<b>First quarter</b>										
<b>Same day – Total</b>	<b>7,937</b>	<b>8,277</b>	<b>8,035</b>	<b>6,769</b>	<b>5,828</b>	<b>6,261</b>	<b>5,974</b>	<b>4,807</b>	<b>4,699</b>	<b>4,992</b>
<b>One or more nights</b>										
Automobile	1,716	1,770	1,732	1,455	1,318	1,483	1,446	1,449	1,369	1,541
Plane	1,173	1,472	1,456	1,422	1,411	1,595	1,572	1,213	1,280	1,364
Bus	141	135	159	136	127	147	140	118	108	117
Other types <sup>1</sup>	26	22	28	27	27	29	36	29	26	27
<b>Total</b>	<b>3,055</b>	<b>3,399</b>	<b>3,375</b>	<b>3,040</b>	<b>2,883</b>	<b>3,254</b>	<b>3,194</b>	<b>2,809</b>	<b>2,783</b>	<b>3,049</b>
<b>Grand total</b>	<b>10,992</b>	<b>11,676</b>	<b>11,410</b>	<b>9,809</b>	<b>8,711</b>	<b>9,515</b>	<b>9,169</b>	<b>7,616</b>	<b>7,482</b>	<b>8,041</b>
<b>Second quarter</b>										
<b>Same day – Total</b>	<b>9,766</b>	<b>9,895</b>	<b>9,223</b>	<b>8,091</b>	<b>7,154</b>	<b>7,196</b>	<b>6,826</b>	<b>5,456</b>	<b>5,232</b>	<b>5,648</b>
<b>One or more nights</b>										
Automobile	2,374	2,331	2,210	2,034	1,960	1,959	1,874	1,846	1,738	1,950
Plane	884	1,066	1,136	1,116	1,191	1,340	1,260	1,047	987	1,127
Bus	182	181	199	199	205	215	202	146	109	160
Other types <sup>1</sup>	150	168	176	182	179	187	221	178	161	178
<b>Total</b>	<b>3,590</b>	<b>3,745</b>	<b>3,721</b>	<b>3,531</b>	<b>3,534</b>	<b>3,702</b>	<b>3,556</b>	<b>3,218</b>	<b>2,995</b>	<b>3,416</b>
<b>Grand total</b>	<b>13,356</b>	<b>13,640</b>	<b>12,945</b>	<b>11,622</b>	<b>10,688</b>	<b>10,898</b>	<b>10,383</b>	<b>8,674</b>	<b>8,227</b>	<b>9,063</b>
<b>Third quarter</b>										
<b>Same day – Total</b>	<b>10,935</b>	<b>10,544</b>	<b>10,337</b>	<b>7,994</b>	<b>8,261</b>	<b>8,108</b>	<b>7,267</b>	<b>6,123</b>	<b>6,184</b>	<b>6,050</b>
<b>One or more nights</b>										
Automobile	3,815	3,803	3,645	2,792	3,122	3,106	2,990	2,961	2,893	3,043
Plane	742	875	913	887	1,050	1,119	922	886	867	907
Bus	185	197	207	186	200	205	179	158	123	129
Other types <sup>1</sup>	300	314	307	301	332	330	335	337	298	325
<b>Total</b>	<b>5,042</b>	<b>5,189</b>	<b>5,072</b>	<b>4,166</b>	<b>4,704</b>	<b>4,761</b>	<b>4,427</b>	<b>4,341</b>	<b>4,180</b>	<b>4,404</b>
<b>Grand total</b>	<b>15,978</b>	<b>15,733</b>	<b>15,409</b>	<b>12,160</b>	<b>12,965</b>	<b>12,869</b>	<b>11,694</b>	<b>10,465</b>	<b>10,364</b>	<b>10,454</b>
<b>Fourth quarter</b>										
<b>Same day – Total</b>	<b>8,853</b>	<b>8,682</b>	<b>8,219</b>	<b>6,484</b>	<b>6,838</b>	<b>6,434</b>	<b>4,774</b>	<b>5,148</b>	<b>5,371</b>	<b>5,501</b>
<b>One or more nights</b>										
Automobile	1,780	1,676	1,616	1,325	1,469	1,419	1,282	1,435	1,494	1,594
Plane	1,002	1,083	1,130	1,178	1,310	1,317	902	1,036	1,040	1,185
Bus	145	159	163	139	162	161	108	126	117	156
Other types <sup>1</sup>	47	50	50	51	54	53	58	60	56	52
<b>Total</b>	<b>2,975</b>	<b>2,968</b>	<b>2,959</b>	<b>2,693</b>	<b>2,994</b>	<b>2,950</b>	<b>2,349</b>	<b>2,657</b>	<b>2,708</b>	<b>2,987</b>
<b>Grand total</b>	<b>11,827</b>	<b>11,650</b>	<b>11,178</b>	<b>9,177</b>	<b>9,832</b>	<b>9,384</b>	<b>7,123</b>	<b>7,804</b>	<b>8,078</b>	<b>8,488</b>
<b>Year</b>										
<b>Same day – Total</b>	<b>37,491</b>	<b>37,398</b>	<b>35,815</b>	<b>29,337</b>	<b>28,081</b>	<b>28,000</b>	<b>24,841</b>	<b>21,534</b>	<b>21,486</b>	<b>22,191</b>
<b>One or more nights</b>										
Automobile	9,686	9,579	9,203	7,605	7,869	7,967	7,593	7,691	7,495	8,129
Plane	3,802	4,496	4,636	4,603	4,962	5,372	4,655	4,181	4,173	4,583
Bus	652	672	728	661	694	728	629	548	457	562
Other types <sup>1</sup>	523	554	561	561	592	599	649	604	540	582
<b>Total</b>	<b>14,663</b>	<b>15,301</b>	<b>15,127</b>	<b>13,430</b>	<b>14,116</b>	<b>14,666</b>	<b>13,527</b>	<b>13,025</b>	<b>12,666</b>	<b>13,856</b>
<b>Grand total</b>	<b>52,153</b>	<b>52,699</b>	<b>50,942</b>	<b>42,768</b>	<b>42,196</b>	<b>42,666</b>	<b>38,368</b>	<b>34,559</b>	<b>34,151</b>	<b>36,047</b>

See footnote(s) at end of statistical tables.

**Table 9****Overnight travel abroad by Canadian residents, related to selected economic and demographic series, 1995 to 2004**

Selected series		1995	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004
Person-trips, one or more nights	'000	18,206	18,973	19,111	17,648	18,368	19,182	18,359	17,705	17,739	19,595
Change	%	-0.8	4.2	0.7	-7.7	4.1	4.4	-4.3	-3.6	0.2	10.5
Population of Canada	'000	29,302	29,611	29,907	30,157	30,404	30,689	31,021	31,373	31,669	31,974
Change	%	1.0	1.1	1.0	0.8	0.8	0.9	1.1	1.1	0.9	1.0
Adult population (18 years and over)	'000	22,141	22,413	22,705	22,967	23,246	23,551	23,899	24,283	24,630	24,977
Change	%	1.2	1.2	1.3	1.2	1.2	1.3	1.5	1.6	1.4	1.4
Employed labour force	'000	13,295	13,421	13,706	14,046	14,407	14,764	14,946	15,310	15,672	15,947
Change	%	1.8	0.9	2.1	2.5	2.6	2.5	1.2	2.4	2.4	1.8
GDP at market prices	\$'000,000	810,426	836,864	882,733	914,973	982,441	1,076,577	1,108,048	1,154,204	1,216,191	1,290,185
Change	%	5.1	3.3	5.5	3.7	7.4	9.6	2.9	4.2	5.4	6.1
CPI	1992=100	104.2	105.9	107.6	108.6	110.5	113.5	116.4	119.0	122.3	124.6
Change	%	2.2	1.6	1.6	0.9	1.7	2.7	2.6	2.2	2.8	1.9
Disposable income <sup>1</sup>	\$'000,000	519,588	527,783	546,166	568,766	596,227	639,567	669,196	693,667	719,553	747,496
Change	%	3.6	1.6	3.5	4.1	4.8	7.3	4.6	3.7	3.7	3.9
Per capita disposable income <sup>1</sup>	\$	17,732	17,824	18,262	18,860	19,610	20,840	21,572	22,110	22,721	23,378
Change	%	2.5	0.5	2.5	3.3	4.0	6.3	3.5	2.5	2.8	2.9
<b>Exchange rate (in Canadian currency)<sup>2</sup></b>											
Australia	(dollar)	1.0173	1.0678	1.0295	0.9330	0.9589	0.8633	0.8008	0.8535	0.9105	0.9582
China	(renminbi)	..	..	0.1681	0.1792	0.1795	0.1794	0.1871	0.1897	0.1693	0.1573
East Caribbean	(dollar)	0.5084	0.5051	0.5128	0.5493	0.5504	0.5501	0.5765	0.5881	0.5248	0.4874
European Monetary Union	(EURO)	..	..	..	..	1.5847	1.3704	1.3868	1.4832	1.5826	1.6169
Hong Kong	(dollar)	0.1774	0.1763	0.1788	0.1915	0.1915	0.1906	0.1985	0.2013	0.1800	0.1671
Israel	(shekel)	0.4562	0.4280	0.4017	0.3914	0.3590	0.3642	0.3681	0.3317	0.3080	0.2904
Japan	(yen)	0.0147	0.0125	0.0115	0.0114	0.0131	0.0138	0.0128	0.0126	0.0121	0.0120
Mexico	(nuevo peso)	0.2162	0.1795	0.1749	0.1628	0.1556	0.1571	0.1659	0.1630	0.1301	0.1154
South Korea	(won)	0.0018	0.0017	0.0015	0.0011	0.0013	0.0013	0.0012	0.0013	0.0012	0.0011
Switzerland	(franc)	1.1631	1.1044	0.9548	1.0258	0.9901	0.8793	0.9184	1.0112	1.0418	1.0473
Taiwan	(new Taiwan dollar)	0.0519	0.0497	0.0484	0.0443	0.0461	0.0476	0.0459	0.0455	0.0408	0.0390
United Kingdom	(pound)	2.1664	2.1295	2.2682	2.4587	2.4038	2.2499	2.2298	2.3582	2.2883	2.3842
United States	(dollar)	1.3724	1.3635	1.3844	1.4831	1.4858	1.4852	1.5484	1.5704	1.4015	1.3015
Canadian travel price index	1992=100	108.4	111.7	116.2	118.9	124.3	129.8	131.7	135.6	137.9	140.2

See footnote(s) at end of statistical tables.

**Table 10****Person-trips, person-nights and expenditures of non-resident travellers entering Canada and resident travellers returning to Canada, 2001 to 2004**

Trip characteristics	Non-resident travellers				Resident travellers				
	2001	2002	2003	2004	2001	2002	2003	2004	
<b>All countries</b>									
<b>Same day</b>									
Person-trips	'000	27,566	24,932	21,483	19,814	24,841	21,534	21,486	22,191
Spending	\$'000,000	1,722	1,549	1,388	1,268	1,007	984	1,110	1,307
Average spending per person-trip	\$	62	62	65	64	41	46	52	59
<b>One or more nights</b>									
Person-trips	'000	19,581	19,964	17,420	19,031	18,359	17,705	17,739	19,595
Spending	\$'000,000	13,359	13,683	11,683	13,557	15,850	15,592	15,698	17,475
Average spending per person-trip	\$	682	685	671	712	863	881	885	892
Person-nights	'000	125,021	122,150	107,698	123,426	191,768	181,192	183,055	204,740
Average number of nights per trip		6.4	6.1	6.2	6.5	10.4	10.2	10.3	10.4
Average spending per person-night	\$	107	112	108	110	83	86	86	85
<b>Total</b>									
Person-trips	'000	<b>47,147</b>	<b>44,896</b>	<b>38,903</b>	<b>38,845</b>	<b>43,201</b>	<b>39,239</b>	<b>39,225</b>	<b>41,786</b>
Spending	\$'000,000	<b>15,081</b>	<b>15,232</b>	<b>13,072</b>	<b>14,825</b>	<b>16,857</b>	<b>16,575</b>	<b>16,809</b>	<b>18,782</b>
<b>United States</b>									
<b>Same day</b>									
Person-trips	'000	27,301	24,710	21,278	19,539	24,841	21,534	21,486	22,191
Spending	\$'000,000	1,711	1,541	1,383	1,259	1,007	984	1,110	1,307
Average spending per person-trip	\$	63	62	65	64	41	46	52	59
<b>One or more nights</b>									
Person-trips	'000	15,570	16,168	14,232	15,088	13,527	13,025	12,666	13,856
Spending	\$'000,000	7,910	8,412	7,288	8,168	8,863	8,457	8,075	8,664
Average spending per person-trip	\$	508	520	512	541	655	649	638	625
Person-nights	'000	62,539	64,507	56,723	60,738	108,222	100,246	97,333	107,067
Average number of nights per trip		4.0	4.0	4.0	4.0	8.0	7.7	7.7	7.7
Average spending per person-night	\$	126	130	128	134	82	84	83	81
<b>Total</b>									
Person-trips	'000	<b>42,871</b>	<b>40,878</b>	<b>35,509</b>	<b>34,626</b>	<b>38,368</b>	<b>34,559</b>	<b>34,151</b>	<b>36,047</b>
Spending	\$'000,000	<b>9,620</b>	<b>9,953</b>	<b>8,671</b>	<b>9,427</b>	<b>9,870</b>	<b>9,441</b>	<b>9,185</b>	<b>9,971</b>
<b>Other countries</b>									
<b>Same day</b>									
Person-trips	'000	265	222	205	275	0	0	0	0
Spending	\$'000,000	12	8	5	9	0	0	0	0
Average spending per person-trip	\$	44	36	27	34	0	0	0	0
<b>One or more nights</b>									
Person-trips	'000	4,010	3,796	3,188	3,944	4,832	4,680	5,074	5,739
Spending	\$'000,000	5,450	5,271	4,395	5,389	6,987	7,135	7,624	8,811
Average spending per person-trip	\$	1,359	1,389	1,379	1,367	1,446	1,524	1,503	1,535
Person-nights	'000	62,483	57,642	50,975	62,688	83,547	80,947	85,722	97,672
Average number of nights per trip		15.6	15.2	16.0	15.9	17.3	17.3	16.9	17.0
Average spending per person-night	\$	87	91	86	86	84	88	89	90
<b>Total</b>									
Person-trips	'000	<b>4,275</b>	<b>4,018</b>	<b>3,393</b>	<b>4,219</b>	<b>4,832</b>	<b>4,680</b>	<b>5,074</b>	<b>5,739</b>
Spending	\$'000,000	<b>5,461</b>	<b>5,279</b>	<b>4,400</b>	<b>5,399</b>	<b>6,987</b>	<b>7,135</b>	<b>7,624</b>	<b>8,811</b>

**Table 11**  
**Trip characteristics of non-residents entering Canada and staying one or more nights, 2001 to 2004**

Trip characteristics	2001		2002		2003		2004	
	'000	%	'000	%	'000	%	'000	%
<b>Number and percentage of person-trips</b>								
<b>Quarter of entry</b>								
I	2,823	14.4	2,848	14.3	2,687	15.4	2,597	13.6
II	5,396	27.6	5,122	25.7	4,170	23.9	4,892	25.7
III	8,195	41.9	8,486	42.5	7,301	41.9	8,147	42.8
IV	3,167	16.2	3,509	17.6	3,261	18.7	3,395	17.8
<b>Total</b>	<b>19,581</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>19,964</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>17,420</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>19,031</b>	<b>100.0</b>
<b>Country of residence</b>								
Australia	158	0.8	149	0.7	136	0.8	174	0.9
China <sup>1</sup>	82	0.4	95	0.5	77	0.4	95	0.5
France <sup>2</sup>	357	1.8	312	1.6	275	1.6	337	1.8
Germany	330	1.7	292	1.5	253	1.5	296	1.6
Hong Kong	125	0.6	118	0.6	87	0.5	115	0.6
India <sup>3</sup>	65	0.3	68	0.3	67	0.4	73	0.4
Israel	69	0.4	65	0.3	47	0.3	61	0.3
Italy <sup>4</sup>	91	0.5	97	0.5	57	0.3	86	0.5
Japan	410	2.1	423	2.1	250	1.4	391	2.1
Mexico	148	0.8	161	0.8	132	0.8	169	0.9
Netherlands	114	0.6	107	0.5	104	0.6	114	0.6
South Korea	139	0.7	143	0.7	133	0.8	164	0.9
Switzerland <sup>5</sup>	97	0.5	88	0.4	83	0.5	89	0.5
Taiwan	118	0.6	104	0.5	68	0.4	106	0.6
United Kingdom <sup>6</sup>	826	4.2	721	3.6	691	4.0	801	4.2
United States	15,570	79.5	16,168	81.0	14,232	81.7	15,088	79.3
Other countries	880	4.5	852	4.3	729	4.2	871	4.6
<b>Total</b>	<b>19,581</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>19,964</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>17,420</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>19,031</b>	<b>100.0</b>
<b>Purpose of trip</b>								
Business, convention or employment	2,519	12.9	2,560	12.8	2,231	12.8	2,571	13.5
Visiting friends or relatives	4,065	20.8	4,111	20.6	3,818	21.9	3,993	21.0
Other pleasure, recreation or holiday	11,244	57.4	11,503	57.6	9,669	55.5	10,595	55.7
Other	1,752	8.9	1,790	9.0	1,701	9.8	1,872	9.8
<b>Total</b>	<b>19,581</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>19,964</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>17,420</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>19,031</b>	<b>100.0</b>
<b>Sex</b>								
Male	8,992	45.9	9,137	45.8	8,093	46.5	9,009	47.3
Female	8,794	44.9	8,969	44.9	7,778	44.6	8,645	45.4
Not stated	1,795	9.2	1,858	9.3	1,549	8.9	1,377	7.2
<b>Total</b>	<b>19,581</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>19,964</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>17,420</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>19,031</b>	<b>100.0</b>
<b>Age group</b>								
Under 12 years	1,099	5.6	1,081	5.4	904	5.2	967	5.1
12 to 19 years	1,007	5.1	1,018	5.1	849	4.9	1,001	5.3
20 to 24 years	755	3.9	763	3.8	647	3.7	762	4.0
25 to 34 years	2,343	12.0	2,258	11.3	2,000	11.5	2,157	11.3
35 to 44 years	3,183	16.3	3,165	15.9	2,698	15.5	2,927	15.4
45 to 54 years	3,694	18.9	3,771	18.9	3,276	18.8	3,564	18.7
55 to 64 years	3,051	15.6	3,280	16.4	3,081	17.7	3,462	18.2
65 years and over	2,655	13.6	2,770	13.9	2,417	13.9	2,813	14.8
Not stated	1,795	9.2	1,858	9.3	1,549	8.9	1,377	7.2
<b>Total</b>	<b>19,581</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>19,964</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>17,420</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>19,031</b>	<b>100.0</b>
<b>Length of stay</b>								
1 night	3,199	16.3	3,337	16.7	2,986	17.1	3,018	15.9
2 to 6 nights	11,153	57.0	11,348	56.8	9,841	56.5	10,801	56.8
7 to 13 nights	3,395	17.3	3,450	17.3	2,963	17.0	3,276	17.2
14 nights and over	1,834	9.4	1,829	9.2	1,629	9.4	1,936	10.2
<b>Total</b>	<b>19,581</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>19,964</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>17,420</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>19,031</b>	<b>100.0</b>

See footnote(s) at end of statistical tables.



**Table 12****Person-trips, person-nights and expenditures of United States residents entering Canada and staying one or more nights, by selected trip characteristics, 2004**

Trip characteristics	Person-trips		Person-nights	Average number of nights per trip	Spending in Canada	Average spending per person-trip	Average spending per person-night
	'000	%	'000		\$'000,000	\$	\$
<b>Quarter of entry</b>							
I	2,064	13.7	6,586	3.2	1,031	500	157
II	3,851	25.5	15,981	4.1	2,040	530	128
III	6,517	43.2	28,842	4.4	3,691	566	128
IV	2,656	17.6	9,329	3.5	1,406	530	151
<b>Total</b>	<b>15,088</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>60,738</b>	<b>4.0</b>	<b>8,168</b>	<b>541</b>	<b>134</b>
<b>Region of residence</b>							
New England	1,769	11.7	6,434	3.6	829	468	129
Middle Atlantic	2,994	19.8	10,974	3.7	1,386	463	126
South Atlantic	1,467	9.7	7,614	5.2	1,148	782	151
East North Central	3,554	23.6	12,261	3.5	1,661	467	135
West North Central	983	6.5	4,492	4.6	597	607	133
East South Central	225	1.5	993	4.4	154	683	155
West South Central	471	3.1	2,461	5.2	418	887	170
Mountain	745	4.9	3,881	5.2	494	664	127
Pacific	2,746	18.2	10,916	4.0	1,388	506	127
Other states	133	0.9	712	5.4	93	702	131
<b>Total</b>	<b>15,088</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>60,738</b>	<b>4.0</b>	<b>8,168</b>	<b>541</b>	<b>134</b>
<b>Purpose of trip</b>							
Business, convention or employment	1,990	13.2	6,376	3.2	1,583	795	248
Visiting friends or relatives	2,787	18.5	12,597	4.5	802	288	64
Other pleasure, recreation or holiday	8,806	58.4	36,250	4.1	5,015	569	138
Other	1,504	10.0	5,515	3.7	769	511	139
<b>Total</b>	<b>15,088</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>60,738</b>	<b>4.0</b>	<b>8,168</b>	<b>541</b>	<b>134</b>
<b>Type of transportation</b>							
<b>Automobile</b>	<b>9,409</b>	<b>62.4</b>	<b>36,275</b>	<b>3.9</b>	<b>3,756</b>	<b>399</b>	<b>104</b>
<b>Non-automobile</b>	<b>5,679</b>	<b>37.6</b>	<b>24,463</b>	<b>4.3</b>	<b>4,413</b>	<b>777</b>	<b>180</b>
Plane	3,932	26.1	19,070	4.9	3,711	944	195
Bus	498	3.3	1,418	2.8	242	486	171
Other types <sup>1</sup>	1,249	8.3	3,974	3.2	459	368	116
<b>Total</b>	<b>15,088</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>60,738</b>	<b>4.0</b>	<b>8,168</b>	<b>541</b>	<b>134</b>
<b>Length of stay</b>							
1 night	2,893	19.2	2,893	1.0	550	190	190
2 to 6 nights	9,658	64.0	31,339	3.2	4,916	509	157
7 to 13 nights	2,145	14.2	17,872	8.3	2,156	1,005	121
14 nights and over	391	2.6	8,634	22.1	546	1,398	63
<b>Total</b>	<b>15,088</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>60,738</b>	<b>4.0</b>	<b>8,168</b>	<b>541</b>	<b>134</b>

See footnote(s) at end of statistical tables.

**Table 13****Trip characteristics of United States residents entering Canada and staying one or more nights in province visited, 2004**

Trip characteristics		Atlantic provinces <sup>1</sup>	Quebec	Ontario	Manitoba	Saskatchewan	Alberta	British Columbia <sup>2</sup>	Total
Person-visits	'000	1,140	2,363	7,466	341	201	1,030	3,962	16,502
Spending in province	\$'000,000	551	1,386	3,121	163	125	771	2,051	8,168
Average spending per person-visit	\$	483	587	418	478	623	748	518	495
Person-nights	'000	4,727	8,515	25,717	1,256	828	5,076	14,619	60,738
Average number of nights per visit		4.1	3.6	3.4	3.7	4.1	4.9	3.7	3.7
Average spending per person-night	\$	117	163	121	130	151	152	140	134
number (in thousands)									
<b>Person-visits</b>									
<b>Quarter of entry</b>									
I		40	401	939	36	9	104	582	2,112
II		263	581	1,952	89	54	273	1,012	4,223
III		690	889	3,285	145	93	478	1,758	7,340
IV		147	491	1,290	70	44	174	610	2,826
<b>Total</b>		<b>1,140</b>	<b>2,363</b>	<b>7,466</b>	<b>341</b>	<b>201</b>	<b>1,030</b>	<b>3,962</b>	<b>16,502</b>
<b>Region of residence</b>									
New England		509	867	382	F	F	62	91	1,925
Middle Atlantic		136	584	2,120	F	13 <sup>E</sup>	74	220	3,158
South Atlantic		140	300	705	42 <sup>E</sup>	31	136	324	1,679
East North Central		124	234	2,984	46	26 <sup>E</sup>	112	253	3,780
West North Central		51 <sup>E</sup>	91	502	177	64	85	159	1,128
East South Central		F	35 <sup>E</sup>	104	F	F	F	57 <sup>E</sup>	251
West South Central		49 <sup>E</sup>	63	176	F	13 <sup>E</sup>	69	165	544
Mountain		41 <sup>E</sup>	55 <sup>E</sup>	161	21 <sup>E</sup>	22	209	363	873
Pacific		76 <sup>E</sup>	129	323	21 <sup>E</sup>	15	213	2,179	2,957
Other states		F	F	F	F	F	36	150	205
<b>Total</b>		<b>1,140</b>	<b>2,363</b>	<b>7,466</b>	<b>341</b>	<b>201</b>	<b>1,030</b>	<b>3,962</b>	<b>16,502</b>
<b>Purpose of trip</b>									
Business, convention or employment		66	381	986	48	16	192	377	2,065
Visiting friends or relatives		300	410	1,325	74	38	206	606	2,960
Other pleasure, recreation or holiday		716	1,374	4,388	170	108	508	2,585	9,850
Other		57	198	766	50	38	123	393	1,626
<b>Total</b>		<b>1,140</b>	<b>2,363</b>	<b>7,466</b>	<b>341</b>	<b>201</b>	<b>1,030</b>	<b>3,962</b>	<b>16,502</b>
<b>Type of transportation</b>									
<b>Automobile</b>		<b>561</b>	<b>1,376</b>	<b>5,375</b>	<b>213</b>	<b>111</b>	<b>412</b>	<b>2,212</b>	<b>10,259</b>
<b>Non-automobile</b>		<b>578</b>	<b>987</b>	<b>2,090</b>	<b>128</b>	<b>90</b>	<b>618</b>	<b>1,750</b>	<b>6,242</b>
Plane		251	749	1,557	108	73	551	1,000	4,290
Bus		41	168	261	14	11 <sup>E</sup>	26	49	569
Other types <sup>3</sup>		287	70	273	F	F	41	701	1,383
<b>Total</b>		<b>1,140</b>	<b>2,363</b>	<b>7,466</b>	<b>341</b>	<b>201</b>	<b>1,030</b>	<b>3,962</b>	<b>16,502</b>
<b>Length of stay</b>									
1 night		175	354	1,863	86	65	128	888	3,559
2 to 6 nights		767	1,766	4,674	200	89	631	2,539	10,666
7 to 13 nights		160	215	795	50	39	234	466	1,959
14 nights and over		39	27 <sup>E</sup>	134	F	F	37 <sup>E</sup>	68	318
<b>Total</b>		<b>1,140</b>	<b>2,363</b>	<b>7,466</b>	<b>341</b>	<b>201</b>	<b>1,030</b>	<b>3,962</b>	<b>16,502</b>

See footnote(s) at end of statistical tables.

**Table 14****Person-trips by residents of the United States entering Canada and staying one or more nights, by selected trip characteristics and purpose of trip, 2003 and 2004**

Trip characteristics	2003				2004			
	Business, convention or employment	Visiting friends or relatives	Other pleasure, recreation or holiday	Total <sup>1</sup>	Business, convention or employment	Visiting friends or relatives	Other pleasure, recreation or holiday	Total <sup>1</sup>
	number (in thousands)							
<b>Quarter of entry</b>								
I	447	400	1,056	2,140	447	372	1,008	2,064
II	383	644	1,978	3,418	536	697	2,156	3,851
III	474	1,015	4,082	6,050	542	1,073	4,380	6,517
IV	405	754	1,198	2,624	466	645	1,262	2,656
<b>Total</b>	<b>1,708</b>	<b>2,813</b>	<b>8,314</b>	<b>14,232</b>	<b>1,990</b>	<b>2,787</b>	<b>8,806</b>	<b>15,088</b>
<b>Region of residence</b>								
New England	158	488	958	1,761	163	482	954	1,769
Middle Atlantic	262	492	1,628	2,660	297	504	1,894	2,994
South Atlantic	226	290	690	1,289	303	294	755	1,467
East North Central	399	516	2,079	3,335	445	529	2,213	3,554
West North Central	109	138	593	955	143	121	585	983
East South Central	36 <sup>E</sup>	30 <sup>E</sup>	133	219	38	24 <sup>E</sup>	145	225
West South Central	123	73	257	488	121	67	254	471
Mountain	112	160	397	747	141	144	384	745
Pacific	276	610	1,522	2,652	326	599	1,570	2,746
Other states	F	16 <sup>E</sup>	57	126	F	23 <sup>E</sup>	51	133
<b>Total</b>	<b>1,708</b>	<b>2,813</b>	<b>8,314</b>	<b>14,232</b>	<b>1,990</b>	<b>2,787</b>	<b>8,806</b>	<b>15,088</b>
<b>Type of transportation</b>								
Automobile	509	1,765	5,907	9,120	554	1,799	6,056	9,409
Plane	1,157	804	1,207	3,501	1,401	744	1,405	3,932
Bus	25	F	388	476	20 <sup>E</sup>	F	418	498
Other types <sup>2</sup>	17 <sup>E</sup>	232	812	1,135	15	239	927	1,249
<b>Total</b>	<b>1,708</b>	<b>2,813</b>	<b>8,314</b>	<b>14,232</b>	<b>1,990</b>	<b>2,787</b>	<b>8,806</b>	<b>15,088</b>
<b>Sex</b>								
Male	1,008	1,122	3,763	6,509	1,206	1,164	3,994	7,054
Female	511	1,340	3,889	6,344	620	1,383	4,172	6,822
Not stated	188	352	661	1,380	164	241	640	1,211
<b>Total</b>	<b>1,708</b>	<b>2,813</b>	<b>8,314</b>	<b>14,232</b>	<b>1,990</b>	<b>2,787</b>	<b>8,806</b>	<b>15,088</b>
<b>Age group</b>								
Under 12 years	24 <sup>E</sup>	192	529	788	28 <sup>E</sup>	207	535	812
12 to 19 years	13 <sup>E</sup>	109	496	691	17 <sup>E</sup>	118	530	750
20 to 24 years	20 <sup>E</sup>	114	240	424	17 <sup>E</sup>	148	257	484
25 to 34 years	198	311	736	1,377	231	287	785	1,439
35 to 44 years	389	465	1,133	2,158	437	462	1,187	2,268
45 to 54 years	491	428	1,540	2,735	571	429	1,542	2,848
55 to 64 years	290	404	1,609	2,549	410	428	1,729	2,845
65 years and over	96	438	1,371	2,131	114	468	1,600	2,429
Not stated	188	352	661	1,380	164	241	640	1,211
<b>Total</b>	<b>1,708</b>	<b>2,813</b>	<b>8,314</b>	<b>14,232</b>	<b>1,990</b>	<b>2,787</b>	<b>8,806</b>	<b>15,088</b>
<b>Length of stay</b>								
1 night	379	411	1,639	2,871	391	383	1,677	2,893
2 to 6 nights	1,197	1,896	5,136	8,994	1,473	1,857	5,503	9,658
7 to 13 nights	118	412	1,329	2,024	113	435	1,391	2,145
14 nights and over	14 <sup>E</sup>	95	210	344	14	113	235	391
<b>Total</b>	<b>1,708</b>	<b>2,813</b>	<b>8,314</b>	<b>14,232</b>	<b>1,990</b>	<b>2,787</b>	<b>8,806</b>	<b>15,088</b>

See footnote(s) at end of statistical tables.

**Table 15****Person-trips by residents of countries other than the United States entering Canada, by country of residence and type of entry, 2004**

Country of residence	Direct air and sea	Via the United States				Total, via United States	Grand total
		Land, same day	Land, one or more nights	Total land	Air and sea		
number (in thousands)							
<b>Europe</b>							
Austria	23	1	3	4	4	8	31
Belgium <sup>1</sup>	33	1	3	5	10	15	47
Denmark <sup>2</sup>	17	1	3	4	5	9	26
France <sup>3</sup>	257	10	26	36	50	86	343
Germany	211	19	52	70	37	108	318
Ireland (Republic)	26	2	4	6	8	14	39
Italy <sup>4</sup>	55	11	13	25	17	41	96
Netherlands	89	3	13	16	14	31	120
Norway	13	1	1	2	4	6	19
Poland	20	0	1	1	2	3	23
Portugal <sup>5</sup>	16	0	1	1	3	4	20
Spain <sup>6</sup>	29	3	4	7	7	14	43
Sweden	21	1	3	4	6	10	31
Switzerland <sup>7</sup>	69	2	8	9	15	24	93
United Kingdom <sup>8</sup>	635	22	57	79	133	212	847
Other	89	3	7	10	14	24	113
<b>Total</b>	<b>1,601</b>	<b>80</b>	<b>201</b>	<b>281</b>	<b>328</b>	<b>609</b>	<b>2,210</b>
<b>Africa</b>	<b>50</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>13</b>	<b>18</b>	<b>68</b>
<b>Asia</b>							
China <sup>9</sup>	84	3	7	10	11	21	105
Hong Kong	76	6	16	21	23	45	121
India <sup>10</sup>	52	3	13	16	21	37	89
Israel	43	2	6	7	19	26	69
Japan	254	23	32	55	127	183	437
Philippines	20	2	9	11	7	18	38
South Korea	125	21	24	46	21	66	191
Taiwan	76	2	9	11	22	33	109
Other	83	3	8	11	23	34	117
<b>Total</b>	<b>814</b>	<b>65</b>	<b>123</b>	<b>187</b>	<b>274</b>	<b>462</b>	<b>1,276</b>
<b>Central America</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>8</b>	<b>10</b>	<b>16</b>
<b>Bermuda and Caribbean</b>							
Bermuda	19	0	0	0	5	5	24
West Indies <sup>11</sup>	33	1	3	4	21	25	58
Other	35	1	1	1	6	7	42
<b>Total</b>	<b>88</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>31</b>	<b>37</b>	<b>125</b>
<b>South America</b>							
Brazil	35	1	2	2	13	15	51
Other	24	2	4	6	25	31	55
<b>Total</b>	<b>59</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>8</b>	<b>38</b>	<b>46</b>	<b>105</b>
<b>North America</b>							
Mexico	102	4	11	15	61	76	177
Other	16	0	0	0	0	0	16
<b>Total</b>	<b>117</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>11</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>61</b>	<b>76</b>	<b>193</b>
<b>Oceania and other ocean islands</b>							
Australia	40	5	21	26	119	145	185
New Zealand	6	1	6	7	25	32	38
Other	1	0	0	0	2	2	3
<b>Total</b>	<b>46</b>	<b>7</b>	<b>27</b>	<b>34</b>	<b>145</b>	<b>179</b>	<b>225</b>
<b>Grand total</b>	<b>2,782</b>	<b>161</b>	<b>376</b>	<b>538</b>	<b>899</b>	<b>1,437</b>	<b>4,219</b>

See footnote(s) at end of statistical tables.

**Table 16****Person-trips by residents of countries other than the United States entering Canada, by country of residence and length of stay, 2001 to 2004**

Country of residence	2001		2002		2003		2004	
	One or more nights	Total	One or more nights	Total	One or more nights	Total	One or more nights	Total
number (in thousands)								
<b>Europe</b>								
Austria	29	30	30	30	24	25	28	31
Belgium <sup>1</sup>	48	50	43	44	39	40	43	47
Denmark <sup>2</sup>	25	28	21	22	22	23	24	26
France <sup>3</sup>	357	370	312	322	275	282	337	343
Germany	330	360	292	312	253	272	296	318
Ireland (Republic)	34	34	29	31	29	31	35	39
Italy <sup>4</sup>	91	101	97	105	57	62	86	96
Netherlands	114	118	107	111	104	106	114	120
Norway	20	21	19	20	16	17	18	19
Poland	22	22	24	25	20	20	23	23
Portugal <sup>5</sup>	20	20	17	17	16	16	19	20
Spain <sup>6</sup>	35	39	42	46	29	32	40	43
Sweden	33	34	29	29	26	26	30	31
Switzerland <sup>7</sup>	97	99	88	91	83	84	89	93
United Kingdom <sup>8</sup>	826	877	721	769	691	723	801	847
Other	117	121	106	111	96	99	110	113
<b>Total</b>	<b>2,198</b>	<b>2,324</b>	<b>1,979</b>	<b>2,085</b>	<b>1,778</b>	<b>1,860</b>	<b>2,092</b>	<b>2,210</b>
<b>Africa</b>	<b>70</b>	<b>70</b>	<b>61</b>	<b>62</b>	<b>58</b>	<b>60</b>	<b>65</b>	<b>68</b>
<b>Asia</b>								
China <sup>9</sup>	82	87	95	100	77	78	95	105
Hong Kong	125	130	118	123	87	94	115	121
India <sup>10</sup>	65	76	68	75	67	74	73	89
Israel	69	83	65	77	47	60	61	69
Japan	410	449	423	453	250	274	391	437
Philippines	35	37	39	41	31	33	35	38
South Korea	139	157	143	165	133	149	164	191
Taiwan	118	120	104	107	68	69	106	109
Other	117	123	114	117	89	92	113	117
<b>Total</b>	<b>1,160</b>	<b>1,263</b>	<b>1,170</b>	<b>1,258</b>	<b>848</b>	<b>923</b>	<b>1,156</b>	<b>1,276</b>
<b>Central America</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>17</b>	<b>19</b>	<b>19</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>17</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>16</b>
<b>Bermuda and Caribbean</b>								
Bermuda	22	22	23	23	23	23	24	24
West Indies <sup>11</sup>	55	60	58	59	48	50	57	58
Other	37	38	38	39	33	34	42	42
<b>Total</b>	<b>114</b>	<b>119</b>	<b>119</b>	<b>120</b>	<b>104</b>	<b>107</b>	<b>123</b>	<b>125</b>
<b>South America</b>								
Brazil	37	41	35	37	29	32	43	51
Other	62	66	58	60	44	46	52	55
<b>Total</b>	<b>99</b>	<b>107</b>	<b>93</b>	<b>97</b>	<b>73</b>	<b>78</b>	<b>95</b>	<b>105</b>
<b>North America</b>								
Mexico	148	155	161	165	132	144	169	177
Other	12	13	13	14	11	15	16	16
<b>Total</b>	<b>160</b>	<b>168</b>	<b>174</b>	<b>179</b>	<b>143</b>	<b>159</b>	<b>184</b>	<b>193</b>
<b>Oceania and other ocean islands</b>								
Australia	158	172	149	163	136	157	174	185
New Zealand	32	33	31	32	29	30	37	38
Other	3	3	2	2	2	2	3	3
<b>Total</b>	<b>193</b>	<b>208</b>	<b>182</b>	<b>198</b>	<b>168</b>	<b>189</b>	<b>213</b>	<b>225</b>
<b>Grand total</b>	<b>4,010</b>	<b>4,275</b>	<b>3,796</b>	<b>4,018</b>	<b>3,188</b>	<b>3,393</b>	<b>3,944</b>	<b>4,219</b>

See footnote(s) at end of statistical tables.

**Table 17****Person-trips, person-nights and expenditures of residents of countries other than the United States entering Canada and staying one or more nights, by selected trip characteristics, 2004**

Trip characteristics	Person-trips		Person-nights	Average number of nights per trip	Spending in Canada	Average spending per person-trip	Average spending per person-night
	'000	%	'000		\$'000,000	\$	\$
<b>Quarter of entry</b>							
I	533	13.5	8,559	16.0	779	1,461	91
II	1,040	26.4	16,552	15.9	1,428	1,372	86
III	1,630	41.3	25,865	15.9	2,236	1,372	86
IV	740	18.8	11,712	15.8	946	1,279	81
<b>Total</b>	<b>3,944</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>62,688</b>	<b>15.9</b>	<b>5,389</b>	<b>1,367</b>	<b>86</b>
<b>Area of residence</b>							
<b>Europe</b>	<b>2,092</b>	<b>53.1</b>	<b>30,771</b>	<b>14.7</b>	<b>2,822</b>	<b>1,349</b>	<b>92</b>
France <sup>1</sup>	337	8.5	4,891	14.5	405	1,203	83
Germany	296	7.5	4,588	15.5	397	1,341	87
Netherlands	114	2.9	1,830	16.0	147	1,291	81
United Kingdom <sup>2</sup>	801	20.3	10,221	12.8	1,115	1,392	109
Other Europe	544	13.8	9,242	17.0	756	1,391	82
<b>Africa</b>	<b>65</b>	<b>1.7</b>	<b>1,401</b>	<b>21.5</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>1,530</b>	<b>71</b>
<b>Asia</b>	<b>1,156</b>	<b>29.3</b>	<b>20,373</b>	<b>17.6</b>	<b>1,594</b>	<b>1,379</b>	<b>78</b>
Hong Kong	115	2.9	2,168	18.9	142	1,238	66
Japan	391	9.9	4,742	12.1	553	1,413	117
South Korea	164	4.2	3,897	23.7	232	1,413	60
Taiwan	106	2.7	1,308	12.3	125	1,179	96
Other Asia	379	9.6	8,258	21.8	541	1,427	66
<b>Central America, Bermuda and Caribbean</b>	<b>138</b>	<b>3.5</b>	<b>2,151</b>	<b>15.5</b>	<b>154</b>	<b>1,115</b>	<b>72</b>
<b>South America</b>	<b>95</b>	<b>2.4</b>	<b>2,006</b>	<b>21.1</b>	<b>155</b>	<b>1,631</b>	<b>77</b>
<b>North America<sup>3</sup></b>	<b>184</b>	<b>4.7</b>	<b>3,090</b>	<b>16.8</b>	<b>250</b>	<b>1,356</b>	<b>81</b>
Mexico	169	4.3	2,886	17.1	232	1,376	80
<b>Oceania and other ocean islands</b>	<b>213</b>	<b>5.4</b>	<b>2,896</b>	<b>13.6</b>	<b>315</b>	<b>1,480</b>	<b>109</b>
Australia	174	4.4	2,447	14.1	272	1,568	111
Other Oceania	39	1.0	450	11.4	43	1,091	95
<b>Total</b>	<b>3,944</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>62,688</b>	<b>15.9</b>	<b>5,389</b>	<b>1,367</b>	<b>86</b>
<b>Purpose of trip</b>							
Business, convention or employment	580	14.7	5,842	10.1	832	1,434	142
Visiting friends or relatives	1,206	30.6	23,201	19.2	1,205	1,000	52
Other pleasure, recreation or holiday	1,789	45.4	22,090	12.3	2,713	1,517	123
Other	369	9.3	11,556	31.3	639	1,732	55
<b>Total</b>	<b>3,944</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>62,688</b>	<b>15.9</b>	<b>5,389</b>	<b>1,367</b>	<b>86</b>
<b>Length of stay</b>							
1 to 6 nights	1,268	32.2	4,785	3.8	1,074	847	224
7 to 13 nights	1,130	28.7	10,658	9.4	1,474	1,304	138
14 to 20 nights	724	18.3	11,816	16.3	1,141	1,578	97
21 nights and over	822	20.8	35,430	43.1	1,699	2,068	48
<b>Total</b>	<b>3,944</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>62,688</b>	<b>15.9</b>	<b>5,389</b>	<b>1,367</b>	<b>86</b>

See footnote(s) at end of statistical tables.

**Table 18****Trip characteristics of residents of countries other than the United States entering Canada and staying one or more nights in province visited, 2004**

Trip characteristics		Atlantic provinces <sup>1</sup>	Quebec	Ontario	Manitoba	Saskatchewan	Alberta	British Columbia <sup>2</sup>	Total
Person-visits	'000	272	978	1,814	83	65	796	1,485	5,493
Spending in province	\$'000,000	226	959	1,643	86 <sup>E</sup>	40	764	1,672	5,389
Average spending per person-visit	\$	833	980	906	1,035 <sup>E</sup>	612	959	1,126	981
Person-nights	'000	2,757	10,468	22,761	1,160 <sup>E</sup>	630 <sup>E</sup>	7,330	17,583	62,688
Average number of nights per visit		10.0	11.0	13.0	14.0 <sup>E</sup>	10.0	9.0	12.0	11.0
Average spending per person-night	\$	82	92	72	74	64	104	95	86
number (in thousands)									
<b>Person-visits</b>									
<b>Quarter of entry</b>									
I		16	112	195	8 <sup>E</sup>	F	89	223	645
II		76	237	495	21	25	255	421	1,529
III		155	456	765	32	27	350	615	2,400
IV		26	174	359	22	F	102	226	919
<b>Total</b>		<b>272</b>	<b>978</b>	<b>1,814</b>	<b>83</b>	<b>65</b>	<b>796</b>	<b>1,485</b>	<b>5,493</b>
<b>Area of residence</b>									
<b>Europe</b>		<b>181</b>	<b>639</b>	<b>956</b>	<b>49</b>	<b>37</b>	<b>425</b>	<b>612</b>	<b>2,899</b>
France <sup>3</sup>		17 <sup>E</sup>	261	103	F	F	19 <sup>E</sup>	25	427
Germany		37	70	119	7 <sup>E</sup>	6 <sup>E</sup>	80	133	452
Netherlands		13 <sup>E</sup>	14	53	F	F	33	48	167
United Kingdom <sup>4</sup>		78	108	385	28	22	229	293	1,141
Other Europe		36	186	295	10 <sup>E</sup>	F	65	113	712
<b>Africa</b>		<b>F</b>	<b>32</b>	<b>30</b>	<b>F</b>	<b>F</b>	<b>8<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>10<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>87</b>
<b>Asia</b>		<b>28</b>	<b>157</b>	<b>510</b>	<b>18</b>	<b>16<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>271</b>	<b>633</b>	<b>1,633</b>
Hong Kong		F	13 <sup>E</sup>	51	F	F	16	66	148
Japan		15 <sup>E</sup>	41	181	8	F	97	210	561
South Korea		F	17 <sup>E</sup>	57	F	F	35	104	220
Taiwan		F	6 <sup>E</sup>	11	F	F	54	98	170
Other Asia		F	79	210	6 <sup>E</sup>	F	68	156	534
<b>Central America, Bermuda and Caribbean</b>		<b>12<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>19<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>104</b>	<b>F</b>	<b>F</b>	<b>F</b>	<b>16<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>159</b>
<b>South America</b>		<b>F</b>	<b>31</b>	<b>50</b>	<b>F</b>	<b>F</b>	<b>12<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>25</b>	<b>127</b>
<b>North America<sup>5</sup></b>		<b>19</b>	<b>62</b>	<b>79</b>	<b>7<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>F</b>	<b>13</b>	<b>57</b>	<b>238</b>
Mexico		F	57	78	7 <sup>E</sup>	F	13	57	217
<b>Oceania and other ocean islands</b>		<b>23<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>40</b>	<b>86</b>	<b>F</b>	<b>F</b>	<b>62</b>	<b>131</b>	<b>352</b>
Australia		19 <sup>E</sup>	27	70	F	F	54	110	290
Other Oceania		F	13 <sup>E</sup>	16	F	F	F	20	62
<b>Total</b>		<b>272</b>	<b>978</b>	<b>1,814</b>	<b>83</b>	<b>65</b>	<b>796</b>	<b>1,485</b>	<b>5,493</b>
<b>Purpose of trip</b>									
Business, convention or employment		24	199	278	7 <sup>E</sup>	F	63	105	682
Visiting friends or relatives		62	241	654	30	16 <sup>E</sup>	159	352	1,514
Other pleasure, recreation or holiday		157	463	713	36	34	523	893	2,819
Other		29	76	169	10 <sup>E</sup>	F	52	134	478
<b>Total</b>		<b>272</b>	<b>978</b>	<b>1,814</b>	<b>83</b>	<b>65</b>	<b>796</b>	<b>1,485</b>	<b>5,493</b>
<b>Length of stay</b>									
1 to 6 nights		151	525	846	46	45	490	778	2,881
7 to 13 nights		64	252	434	17	11 <sup>E</sup>	177	362	1,316
14 nights and over		57	202	534	19 <sup>E</sup>	F	129	345	1,296
<b>Total</b>		<b>272</b>	<b>978</b>	<b>1,814</b>	<b>83</b>	<b>65</b>	<b>796</b>	<b>1,485</b>	<b>5,493</b>

See footnote(s) at end of statistical tables.

**Table 19****Person-trips by residents of countries other than the United States entering Canada and staying one or more nights, by selected trip characteristics and purpose of trip, 2003 and 2004**

Trip characteristics	2003				2004			
	Business, convention or employment	Visiting friends or relatives	Other pleasure, recreation or holiday	Total <sup>1</sup>	Business, convention or employment	Visiting friends or relatives	Other pleasure, recreation or holiday	Total <sup>1</sup>
	number (in thousands)							
<b>Quarter of entry</b>								
I	122	156	213	548	101	156	213	533
II	119	240	332	752	146	339	470	1,040
III	140	390	611	1,251	192	470	824	1,630
IV	142	218	199	637	142	241	282	740
<b>Total</b>	<b>523</b>	<b>1,005</b>	<b>1,355</b>	<b>3,188</b>	<b>580</b>	<b>1,206</b>	<b>1,789</b>	<b>3,944</b>
<b>Area of residence</b>								
Europe	277	548	832	1,778	308	629	1,018	2,092
France <sup>2</sup>	39	78	137	275	51	101	163	337
Germany	41	58	141	253	55	63	164	296
Netherlands	17	37	46	104	11	43	52	114
United Kingdom <sup>3</sup>	74	228	350	691	77	255	428	801
Other Europe	105	147	159	455	114	169	211	544
<b>Africa</b>	<b>18</b>	<b>19</b>	<b>13</b>	<b>58</b>	<b>11<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>33</b>	<b>15<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>65</b>
<b>Asia</b>	<b>138</b>	<b>305</b>	<b>280</b>	<b>848</b>	<b>166</b>	<b>353</b>	<b>478</b>	<b>1,156</b>
Hong Kong	7 <sup>E</sup>	47	27	87	9 <sup>E</sup>	63	30	115
Japan	46	51	113	250	45	78	213	391
South Korea	24	47	34	133	30	54	46	164
Taiwan	5	16	42	68	F	17	74	106
Other Asia	56	145	64	310	77	141	116	379
<b>Central America, Bermuda and Caribbea</b>	<b>21</b>	<b>44</b>	<b>43</b>	<b>121</b>	<b>18<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>57</b>	<b>47</b>	<b>138</b>
<b>South America</b>	<b>21</b>	<b>22</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>73</b>	<b>25</b>	<b>31</b>	<b>22</b>	<b>95</b>
<b>North America<sup>4</sup></b>	<b>31</b>	<b>23</b>	<b>73</b>	<b>143</b>	<b>32</b>	<b>31</b>	<b>97</b>	<b>184</b>
Mexico	30	23	70	132	32	30	90	169
<b>Oceania and other ocean islands</b>	<b>17</b>	<b>43</b>	<b>98</b>	<b>168</b>	<b>20<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>71</b>	<b>112</b>	<b>213</b>
Australia	12 <sup>E</sup>	34	83	136	13 <sup>E</sup>	54	98	174
Other Oceania	4 <sup>E</sup>	9 <sup>E</sup>	15	31	F	17	15 <sup>E</sup>	39
<b>Total</b>	<b>523</b>	<b>1,005</b>	<b>1,355</b>	<b>3,188</b>	<b>580</b>	<b>1,206</b>	<b>1,789</b>	<b>3,944</b>
<b>Sex</b>								
Male	381	421	639	1,584	444	496	840	1,955
Female	119	527	639	1,434	116	655	873	1,823
Not stated	23	57	78	170	19	54	76	165
<b>Total</b>	<b>523</b>	<b>1,005</b>	<b>1,355</b>	<b>3,188</b>	<b>580</b>	<b>1,206</b>	<b>1,789</b>	<b>3,944</b>
<b>Age group</b>								
Under 12 years	F	50	56	115	F	59	87	155
12 to 19 years	3 <sup>E</sup>	45	66	158	4 <sup>E</sup>	68	115	251
20 to 24 years	15	61	88	223	17 <sup>E</sup>	71	118	279
25 to 34 years	134	155	265	622	138	176	328	717
35 to 44 years	156	135	218	540	188	155	267	658
45 to 54 years	129	155	220	541	146	192	338	716
55 to 64 years	52	201	249	531	54	239	295	617
65 years and over	10	146	115	286	11 <sup>E</sup>	189	165	384
Not stated	23	57	78	170	19	54	76	165
<b>Total</b>	<b>523</b>	<b>1,005</b>	<b>1,355</b>	<b>3,188</b>	<b>580</b>	<b>1,206</b>	<b>1,789</b>	<b>3,944</b>
<b>Length of stay</b>								
1 to 6 nights	303	170	414	963	359	210	610	1,268
7 to 13 nights	137	284	449	939	138	356	559	1,130
14 to 20 nights	33	248	288	613	37	277	362	724
21 nights and over	50	304	204	673	47	363	258	822
<b>Total</b>	<b>523</b>	<b>1,005</b>	<b>1,355</b>	<b>3,188</b>	<b>580</b>	<b>1,206</b>	<b>1,789</b>	<b>3,944</b>

See footnote(s) at end of statistical tables.



**Table 20**  
**Trip characteristics of Canadian residents returning after a stay of one or more nights abroad, 2001 to 2004**

Trip characteristics	2001		2002		2003		2004	
	'000	%	'000	%	'000	%	'000	%
<b>Number and percentage of person-trips</b>								
<b>Quarter of re-entry</b>								
I	4,857	26.5	4,266	24.1	4,476	25.2	4,967	25.3
II	4,689	25.5	4,314	24.4	4,025	22.7	4,722	24.1
III	5,618	30.6	5,506	31.1	5,414	30.5	5,751	29.4
IV	3,195	17.4	3,620	20.4	3,824	21.6	4,155	21.2
<b>Total</b>	<b>18,359</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>17,705</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>17,739</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>19,595</b>	<b>100.0</b>
<b>Province of residence</b>								
Atlantic provinces <sup>1</sup>	693	3.8	669	3.8	651	3.7	758	3.9
Quebec	3,403	18.5	3,242	18.3	3,345	18.9	3,656	18.7
Ontario	8,803	47.9	8,395	47.4	8,384	47.3	9,292	47.4
Manitoba	609	3.3	594	3.4	607	3.4	727	3.7
Saskatchewan	289	1.6	285	1.6	264	1.5	291	1.5
Alberta	1,494	8.1	1,487	8.4	1,494	8.4	1,657	8.5
British Columbia <sup>2</sup>	3,068	16.7	3,032	17.1	2,995	16.9	3,214	16.4
<b>Total</b>	<b>18,359</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>17,705</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>17,739</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>19,595</b>	<b>100.0</b>
<b>Purpose of trip</b>								
Business, convention or employment	2,654	14.5	2,602	14.7	2,511	14.2	2,527	12.9
Visiting friends or relatives	3,624	19.7	3,854	21.8	3,635	20.5	4,038	20.6
Other pleasure, recreation or holiday	10,576	57.6	9,727	54.9	10,114	57.0	11,382	58.1
Other	1,506	8.2	1,521	8.6	1,479	8.3	1,649	8.4
<b>Total</b>	<b>18,359</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>17,705</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>17,739</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>19,595</b>	<b>100.0</b>
<b>Sex</b>								
Male	7,986	43.5	7,643	43.2	7,664	43.2	8,465	43.2
Female	8,686	47.3	8,456	47.8	8,606	48.5	9,617	49.1
Not stated	1,687	9.2	1,606	9.1	1,469	8.3	1,514	7.7
<b>Total</b>	<b>18,359</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>17,705</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>17,739</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>19,595</b>	<b>100.0</b>
<b>Age group</b>								
Under 12 years	986	5.4	927	5.2	917	5.2	1,064	5.4
12 to 19 years	838	4.6	775	4.4	791	4.5	922	4.7
20 to 24 years	630	3.4	631	3.6	609	3.4	665	3.4
25 to 34 years	2,012	11.0	1,863	10.5	1,886	10.6	2,021	10.3
35 to 44 years	3,017	16.4	2,804	15.8	2,831	16.0	3,004	15.3
45 to 54 years	3,748	20.4	3,555	20.1	3,579	20.2	3,877	19.8
55 to 64 years	3,053	16.6	3,150	17.8	3,243	18.3	3,629	18.5
65 years and over	2,388	13.0	2,395	13.5	2,415	13.6	2,900	14.8
Not stated	1,687	9.2	1,606	9.1	1,469	8.3	1,514	7.7
<b>Total</b>	<b>18,359</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>17,705</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>17,739</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>19,595</b>	<b>100.0</b>
<b>Length of stay</b>								
1 night	1,623	8.8	1,655	9.3	1,547	8.7	1,684	8.6
2 to 6 nights	7,680	41.8	7,564	42.7	7,330	41.3	7,946	40.5
7 to 13 nights	4,867	26.5	4,553	25.7	4,948	27.9	5,500	28.1
14 to 20 nights	2,270	12.4	2,151	12.1	2,071	11.7	2,409	12.3
21 nights and over	1,919	10.5	1,782	10.1	1,844	10.4	2,057	10.5
<b>Total</b>	<b>18,359</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>17,705</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>17,739</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>19,595</b>	<b>100.0</b>

See footnote(s) at end of statistical tables.

**Table 21****Person-trips, person-nights and expenditures of Canadian residents returning from the United States after a stay of one or more nights, by selected trip characteristics, 2004**

Trip characteristics	Person-trips		Person-nights	Average number of nights per trip	Spending	Average spending per person-trip	Average spending per person-night
	'000	%	'000		\$'000,000	\$	\$
<b>Type of transportation</b>							
<b>Automobile</b>	<b>8,129</b>	<b>58.7</b>	<b>65,149</b>	<b>8.0</b>	<b>3,880</b>	<b>477</b>	<b>60</b>
<b>Other</b>	<b>5,727</b>	<b>41.3</b>	<b>41,919</b>	<b>7.3</b>	<b>4,785</b>	<b>835</b>	<b>114</b>
Plane	4,583	33.1	36,337	7.9	4,388	957	121
Bus	562	4.1	2,339	4.2	205	365	88
Other types <sup>1</sup>	582	4.2	3,243	5.6	192	330	59
<b>Total</b>	<b>13,856</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>107,067</b>	<b>7.7</b>	<b>8,664</b>	<b>625</b>	<b>81</b>
<b>Quarter of re-entry</b>							
I	3,049	22.0	29,983	9.8	2,443	801	81
II	3,416	24.6	36,787	10.8	2,635	771	72
III	4,404	31.8	22,445	5.1	1,865	423	83
IV	2,987	21.6	17,852	6.0	1,722	576	96
<b>Total</b>	<b>13,856</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>107,067</b>	<b>7.7</b>	<b>8,664</b>	<b>625</b>	<b>81</b>
<b>Region of destination</b>							
New England	1,574	11.4	7,014	4.5	570	362	81
Middle Atlantic	2,913	21.0	8,446	2.9	829	285	98
South Atlantic	1,695	12.2	28,067	16.6	2,056	1,213	73
East North Central	1,746	12.6	6,027	3.5	579	331	96
West North Central	887	6.4	3,017	3.4	295	333	98
East South Central	87	0.6	611	7.0	71	820	117
West South Central	245	1.8	1,926	7.9	248	1,012	129
Mountain	1,339	9.7	12,221	9.1	1,233	921	101
Pacific	2,208	15.9	13,278	6.0	1,154	522	87
Alaska	167	1.2	1,206	7.2	76	456	63
Hawaii	214	1.5	3,548	16.6	398	1,862	112
Touring <sup>2</sup>	782	5.6	21,705	27.8	1,155	1,477	53
<b>Total</b>	<b>13,856</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>107,067</b>	<b>7.7</b>	<b>8,664</b>	<b>625</b>	<b>81</b>
<b>Purpose of trip</b>							
Business, convention or employment	1,985	14.3	8,302	4.2	1,774	894	214
Visiting friends or relatives	2,975	21.5	17,722	6.0	923	310	52
Other pleasure, recreation or holiday	7,634	55.1	74,485	9.8	5,506	721	74
Other	1,263	9.1	6,557	5.2	462	366	70
<b>Total</b>	<b>13,856</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>107,067</b>	<b>7.7</b>	<b>8,664</b>	<b>625</b>	<b>81</b>
<b>Length of stay</b>							
1 night	1,675	12.1	1,675	1.0	251	150	150
2 to 6 nights	7,630	55.1	24,682	3.2	3,188	418	129
7 to 13 nights	2,989	21.6	26,225	8.8	2,439	816	93
14 nights and over	1,562	11.3	54,484	34.9	2,787	1,784	51
<b>Total</b>	<b>13,856</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>107,067</b>	<b>7.7</b>	<b>8,664</b>	<b>625</b>	<b>81</b>

See footnote(s) at end of statistical tables.

**Table 22****Trip characteristics of Canadian residents returning from the United States, by province of residence, 2004**

Trip characteristics		Atlantic provinces <sup>1</sup>	Quebec	Ontario	Manitoba	Saskatchewan	Alberta	British Columbia <sup>2</sup>	Canada
<b>Same day</b>									
Person-trips	'000	3,493	1,987	11,738	593	134	164	4,083	22,191
Spending	\$'000,000	169	76 <sup>E</sup>	791	40 <sup>E</sup>	17 <sup>E</sup>	F	203	1,307
Average spending per person-trip	\$	48	38 <sup>E</sup>	67	68 <sup>E</sup>	F	F	50	59
<b>One or more nights</b>									
Person-trips	'000	562	2,477	6,513	604	211	1,165	2,325	13,856
Spending	\$'000,000	389	1,335	4,250	296	174	964	1,257	8,664
Average spending per person-trip	\$	693	539	653	489	823	827	541	625
Person-nights	'000	4,692	17,083	53,907	3,456	2,117	10,125	15,687	107,067
Average number of nights per trip		8.3	6.9	8.3	5.7	10.0	8.7	6.7	7.7
Average spending per person-night	\$	83	78	79	86	82	95	80	81
<b>Total</b>									
<b>Person-trips</b>	<b>'000</b>	<b>4,055</b>	<b>4,463</b>	<b>18,250</b>	<b>1,197</b>	<b>345</b>	<b>1,329</b>	<b>6,408</b>	<b>36,047</b>
<b>Spending</b>	<b>\$'000,000</b>	<b>558</b>	<b>1,412</b>	<b>5,041</b>	<b>336</b>	<b>191</b>	<b>974</b>	<b>1,459</b>	<b>9,971</b>
number (in thousands)									
<b>Person-trips, one or more nights</b>									
<b>Type of transportation</b>									
Automobile		320	1,535	3,844	453	112	475	1,389	8,129
Other		242	942	2,669	151	99	690	935	5,727
<b>Total</b>		<b>562</b>	<b>2,477</b>	<b>6,513</b>	<b>604</b>	<b>211</b>	<b>1,165</b>	<b>2,325</b>	<b>13,856</b>
<b>Region of destination</b>									
New England		312	909	301	F	F	F	32	1,574
Middle Atlantic		38	817	1,948	F	F	43	50	2,913
South Atlantic		74	382	1,059	25 <sup>E</sup>	F	66	75	1,695
East North Central		18 <sup>E</sup>	80	1,525	28	14 <sup>E</sup>	41 <sup>E</sup>	41	1,746
West North Central		8 <sup>E</sup>	16 <sup>E</sup>	296	435	76	43	13 <sup>E</sup>	887
East South Central		F	F	55	F	F	F	F	87
West South Central		F	31 <sup>E</sup>	124	9 <sup>E</sup>	F	47	F	245
Mountain		F	93	278	35	48	558	304	1,339
Pacific		F	72	265	22	19	242	1,569	2,208
Alaska		F	F	44 <sup>E</sup>	F	F	30 <sup>E</sup>	76	167
Hawaii		F	F	38 <sup>E</sup>	F	F	40 <sup>E</sup>	104	214
Touring <sup>3</sup>		49	47 <sup>E</sup>	580	29	10 <sup>E</sup>	29	39	782
<b>Total</b>		<b>562</b>	<b>2,477</b>	<b>6,513</b>	<b>604</b>	<b>211</b>	<b>1,165</b>	<b>2,325</b>	<b>13,856</b>
<b>Quarter of re-entry</b>									
I		108	460	1,569	122	59	242	490	3,049
II		139	590	1,610	145	49	309	574	3,416
III		167	978	1,894	212	57	329	766	4,404
IV		147	449	1,440	126	46	285	495	2,987
<b>Total</b>		<b>562</b>	<b>2,477</b>	<b>6,513</b>	<b>604</b>	<b>211</b>	<b>1,165</b>	<b>2,325</b>	<b>13,856</b>
<b>Sex</b>									
Male		242	1,086	2,879	249	93	534	984	6,068
Female		284	1,179	3,145	312	105	565	1,174	6,764
Not stated		36	211	489	43	13 <sup>E</sup>	65	167	1,024
<b>Total</b>		<b>562</b>	<b>2,477</b>	<b>6,513</b>	<b>604</b>	<b>211</b>	<b>1,165</b>	<b>2,325</b>	<b>13,856</b>
<b>Age group</b>									
Under 12 years		19	182	398	44	11	66	126	847
12 to 19 years		28	146	297	40	13 <sup>E</sup>	61	101	687
20 to 24 years		14 <sup>E</sup>	98	203	14 <sup>E</sup>	6 <sup>E</sup>	39	70	444
25 to 34 years		50	295	640	52	16	136	203	1,391
35 to 44 years		76	464	1,020	68	27	170	369	2,195
45 to 54 years		112	425	1,379	128	43	268	404	2,758
55 to 64 years		127	365	1,160	115	41	210	443	2,461
65 years and over		101	291	926	100	40	149	441	2,049
Not stated		36	211	489	43	13 <sup>E</sup>	65	167	1,024
<b>Total</b>		<b>562</b>	<b>2,477</b>	<b>6,513</b>	<b>604</b>	<b>211</b>	<b>1,165</b>	<b>2,325</b>	<b>13,856</b>
<b>Length of stay</b>									
1 night		56	254	836	92	10 <sup>E</sup>	65	362	1,675
2 to 6 nights		298	1,514	3,418	375	111	636	1,278	7,630
7 to 13 nights		136	454	1,480	95	57	313	454	2,989
14 nights and over		72	254	779	42	33	151	231	1,562
<b>Total</b>		<b>562</b>	<b>2,477</b>	<b>6,513</b>	<b>604</b>	<b>211</b>	<b>1,165</b>	<b>2,325</b>	<b>13,856</b>

See footnote(s) at end of statistical tables.

**Table 23****Overnight trip characteristics of Canadian residents returning from the United States, by purpose of trip, 2003 and 2004**

Trip characteristics	2003				2004			
	Business, convention or employment	Visiting friends or relatives	Other pleasure, recreation or holiday	Total <sup>1</sup>	Business, convention or employment	Visiting friends or relatives	Other pleasure, recreation or holiday	Total <sup>1</sup>
number (in thousands)								
<b>Person-trips</b>								
<b>Province of residence</b>								
Atlantic provinces <sup>2</sup>	62	117	252	486	72	132	299	562
Quebec	297	472	1,413	2,323	326	458	1,549	2,477
Ontario	1,046	1,372	2,875	5,904	1,086	1,522	3,232	6,513
Manitoba	52	72	314	505	45	76	405	604
Saskatchewan	29 <sup>E</sup>	37	112	202	28	36	120	211
Alberta	222	187	582	1,063	177	225	671	1,165
British Columbia <sup>3</sup>	255	499	1,236	2,181	250	525	1,358	2,325
<b>Total</b>	<b>1,963</b>	<b>2,756</b>	<b>6,785</b>	<b>12,666</b>	<b>1,985</b>	<b>2,975</b>	<b>7,634</b>	<b>13,856</b>
<b>Quarter of re-entry</b>								
I	504	562	1,540	2,783	515	607	1,728	3,049
II	505	611	1,590	2,995	531	714	1,869	3,416
III	451	901	2,405	4,180	438	898	2,635	4,404
IV	503	682	1,250	2,708	501	756	1,402	2,987
<b>Total</b>	<b>1,963</b>	<b>2,756</b>	<b>6,785</b>	<b>12,666</b>	<b>1,985</b>	<b>2,975</b>	<b>7,634</b>	<b>13,856</b>
<b>Region of destination</b>								
New England	121	364	828	1,460	136	356	941	1,574
Middle Atlantic	281	632	1,395	2,628	337	683	1,554	2,913
South Atlantic	304	218	900	1,477	292	270	1,066	1,695
East North Central	346	535	499	1,599	393	578	531	1,746
West North Central	99	119	398	727	100	114	522	887
East South Central	45	16 <sup>E</sup>	22 <sup>E</sup>	87	42	F	21 <sup>E</sup>	87
West South Central	129	48	32	218	126	60	52	245
Mountain	234	185	780	1,281	214	205	838	1,339
Pacific	337	528	1,091	2,103	280	579	1,182	2,208
Alaska	F	F	143	164	F	6 <sup>E</sup>	144	167
Hawaii	F	F	206	241	F	F	194	214
Touring <sup>4</sup>	40	98	492	680	48	99	588	782
<b>Total</b>	<b>1,963</b>	<b>2,756</b>	<b>6,785</b>	<b>12,666</b>	<b>1,985</b>	<b>2,975</b>	<b>7,634</b>	<b>13,856</b>
<b>Sex</b>								
Male	1,105	1,059	2,938	5,571	1,169	1,140	3,279	6,068
Female	654	1,505	3,337	6,074	646	1,625	3,838	6,764
Not stated	204	193	509	1,020	170	210	517	1,024
<b>Total</b>	<b>1,963</b>	<b>2,756</b>	<b>6,785</b>	<b>12,666</b>	<b>1,985</b>	<b>2,975</b>	<b>7,634</b>	<b>13,856</b>
<b>Age group</b>								
Under 12 years	22	202	446	725	21 <sup>E</sup>	225	543	847
12 to 19 years	17 <sup>E</sup>	126	372	574	21 <sup>E</sup>	134	451	687
20 to 24 years	34	112	202	419	42	108	224	444
25 to 34 years	294	323	544	1,297	281	346	625	1,391
35 to 44 years	543	345	1,006	2,049	532	364	1,141	2,195
45 to 54 years	542	468	1,331	2,547	583	496	1,457	2,758
55 to 64 years	247	505	1,295	2,255	270	532	1,436	2,461
65 years and over	60	484	1,080	1,780	65	560	1,240	2,049
Not stated	204	193	509	1,020	170	210	517	1,024
<b>Total</b>	<b>1,963</b>	<b>2,756</b>	<b>6,785</b>	<b>12,666</b>	<b>1,985</b>	<b>2,975</b>	<b>7,634</b>	<b>13,856</b>
<b>Length of stay</b>								
1 night	288	343	626	1,540	339	355	701	1,675
2 to 6 nights	1,362	1,564	3,441	7,061	1,376	1,676	3,787	7,630
7 to 13 nights	261	574	1,682	2,642	221	684	1,961	2,989
14 nights and over	52	275	1,035	1,423	50	261	1,186	1,562
<b>Total</b>	<b>1,963</b>	<b>2,756</b>	<b>6,785</b>	<b>12,666</b>	<b>1,985</b>	<b>2,975</b>	<b>7,634</b>	<b>13,856</b>

See footnote(s) at end of statistical tables.

**Table 24****Trip characteristics of Canadian residents returning from the United States after a stay of one or more nights, by quarter of re-entry, 2003 and 2004**

Trip characteristics	2003					2004				
	I	II	III	IV	Total	I	II	III	IV	Total
number (in thousands)										
<b>Person-trips</b>										
<b>Region of destination</b>										
New England	193	288	699	280	1,460	223	335	724	292	1,574
Middle Atlantic	430	654	1,018	526	2,628	513	735	1,064	601	2,913
South Atlantic	605	320	193	359	1,477	662	378	235	419	1,695
East North Central	271	402	558	368	1,599	296	446	568	436	1,746
West North Central	121	177	262	167	727	142	192	352	201	887
East South Central	21 <sup>E</sup>	32	17 <sup>E</sup>	16 <sup>E</sup>	87	F	31 <sup>E</sup>	19 <sup>E</sup>	F	87
West South Central	59	49	55	54	218	74	65	42	63	245
Mountain	322	293	351	316	1,281	330	338	351	319	1,339
Pacific	444	485	728	446	2,103	463	558	719	468	2,208
Alaska	F	68	88	F	164	F	68	88	F	167
Hawaii	109	38	39	55	241	88	39	42 <sup>E</sup>	44 <sup>E</sup>	214
Touring <sup>1</sup>	206	188	171	115	680	241	229	198	113	782
<b>Total</b>	<b>2,783</b>	<b>2,995</b>	<b>4,180</b>	<b>2,708</b>	<b>12,666</b>	<b>3,049</b>	<b>3,416</b>	<b>4,404</b>	<b>2,987</b>	<b>13,856</b>
<b>Purpose of trip</b>										
Business, convention or employment	504	505	451	503	1,963	515	531	438	501	1,985
Visiting friends or relatives	562	611	901	682	2,756	607	714	898	756	2,975
Other pleasure, recreation or holiday	1,540	1,590	2,405	1,250	6,785	1,728	1,869	2,635	1,402	7,634
Other	177	290	422	273	1,162	200	301	434	328	1,263
<b>Total</b>	<b>2,783</b>	<b>2,995</b>	<b>4,180</b>	<b>2,708</b>	<b>12,666</b>	<b>3,049</b>	<b>3,416</b>	<b>4,404</b>	<b>2,987</b>	<b>13,856</b>
<b>Sex</b>										
Male	1,223	1,339	1,819	1,190	5,571	1,332	1,533	1,908	1,295	6,068
Female	1,284	1,410	2,072	1,309	6,074	1,429	1,647	2,220	1,468	6,764
Not stated	276	247	289	209	1,020	289	236	276	224	1,024
<b>Total</b>	<b>2,783</b>	<b>2,995</b>	<b>4,180</b>	<b>2,708</b>	<b>12,666</b>	<b>3,049</b>	<b>3,416</b>	<b>4,404</b>	<b>2,987</b>	<b>13,856</b>
<b>Age group</b>										
Under 12 years	166	147	310	102	725	200	173	359	116	847
12 to 19 years	126	103	269	75	574	156	118	306	107	687
20 to 24 years	99	92	160	68	419	99	101	160	84	444
25 to 34 years	276	322	432	267	1,297	290	361	456	284	1,391
35 to 44 years	386	455	748	460	2,049	424	529	760	482	2,195
45 to 54 years	531	603	836	577	2,547	613	655	867	622	2,758
55 to 64 years	551	533	638	534	2,255	568	630	678	586	2,461
65 years and over	372	494	498	417	1,780	412	612	542	483	2,049
Not stated	276	247	289	209	1,020	289	236	276	224	1,024
<b>Total</b>	<b>2,783</b>	<b>2,995</b>	<b>4,180</b>	<b>2,708</b>	<b>12,666</b>	<b>3,049</b>	<b>3,416</b>	<b>4,404</b>	<b>2,987</b>	<b>13,856</b>
<b>Length of stay</b>										
1 night	282	354	547	356	1,540	315	382	570	408	1,675
2 to 6 nights	1,191	1,779	2,598	1,492	7,061	1,289	1,985	2,666	1,691	7,630
7 to 13 nights	752	510	778	602	2,642	861	603	913	613	2,989
14 nights and over	558	352	256	257	1,423	584	446	256	276	1,562
<b>Total</b>	<b>2,783</b>	<b>2,995</b>	<b>4,180</b>	<b>2,708</b>	<b>12,666</b>	<b>3,049</b>	<b>3,416</b>	<b>4,404</b>	<b>2,987</b>	<b>13,856</b>

See footnote(s) at end of statistical tables.

**Table 25****Trip characteristics of Canadian residents returning from the United States after a stay of one or more nights, by type of transportation, 2003 and 2004**

Trip characteristics	2003			2004		
	Automobile	Other	Total	Automobile	Other	Total
number (in thousands)						
<b>Person-trips</b>						
<b>Region of destination</b>						
New England	1,148	313	1,460	1,223	351	1,574
Middle Atlantic	2,047	580	2,628	2,150	763	2,913
South Atlantic	303	1,175	1,477	343	1,353	1,695
East North Central	1,109	490	1,599	1,183	564	1,746
West North Central	539	188	727	691	196	887
East South Central	18 <sup>E</sup>	69	87	20 <sup>E</sup>	67	87
West South Central	10 <sup>E</sup>	208	218	14	231	245
Mountain	467	814	1,281	503	836	1,339
Pacific	1,245	858	2,103	1,322	886	2,208
Alaska	29	134	164	31	136	167
Hawaii	0	241	241	F	211	214
Touring <sup>1</sup>	579	101	680	648	134	782
<b>Total</b>	<b>7,495</b>	<b>5,171</b>	<b>12,666</b>	<b>8,129</b>	<b>5,727</b>	<b>13,856</b>
<b>Purpose of trip</b>						
Business, convention or employment	494	1,469	1,963	516	1,468	1,985
Visiting friends or relatives	1,907	850	2,756	1,967	1,008	2,975
Other pleasure, recreation or holiday	4,257	2,528	6,785	4,715	2,919	7,634
Other	837	324	1,162	931	332	1,263
<b>Total</b>	<b>7,495</b>	<b>5,171</b>	<b>12,666</b>	<b>8,129</b>	<b>5,727</b>	<b>13,856</b>
<b>Sex</b>						
Male	3,307	2,264	5,571	3,565	2,503	6,068
Female	3,755	2,320	6,074	4,139	2,625	6,764
Not stated	433	587	1,020	425	599	1,024
<b>Total</b>	<b>7,495</b>	<b>5,171</b>	<b>12,666</b>	<b>8,129</b>	<b>5,727</b>	<b>13,856</b>
<b>Age group</b>						
Under 12 years	552	173	725	621	227	847
12 to 19 years	434	140	574	521	167	687
20 to 24 years	284	134	419	282	162	444
25 to 34 years	718	579	1,297	739	653	1,391
35 to 44 years	1,043	1,006	2,049	1,121	1,074	2,195
45 to 54 years	1,449	1,099	2,547	1,512	1,245	2,758
55 to 64 years	1,437	818	2,255	1,559	902	2,461
65 years and over	1,145	635	1,780	1,350	699	2,049
Not stated	433	587	1,020	425	599	1,024
<b>Total</b>	<b>7,495</b>	<b>5,171</b>	<b>12,666</b>	<b>8,129</b>	<b>5,727</b>	<b>13,856</b>
<b>Length of stay</b>						
1 night	1,322	217	1,540	1,368	308	1,675
2 to 6 nights	4,332	2,728	7,061	4,602	3,028	7,630
7 to 13 nights	1,078	1,564	2,642	1,270	1,719	2,989
14 nights and over	761	662	1,423	889	673	1,562
<b>Total</b>	<b>7,495</b>	<b>5,171</b>	<b>12,666</b>	<b>8,129</b>	<b>5,727</b>	<b>13,856</b>

See footnote(s) at end of statistical tables.

Table 26

## Person-visits, visit-nights and expenditures of Canadian residents returning from the United States, by state, 2004

State	Same day <sup>1</sup>		One or more nights						Total	
	Person-visits	Spending	Person-visits	Spending	Visit-nights	Average length of stay	Average spending per person-visit	Average spending per visit-night	Person-visits	Spending
	'000	\$'000,000	'000	\$'000,000	'000	nights	\$	\$	'000	\$'000,000
Alabama	53 <sup>E</sup>	F	37 <sup>E</sup>	F	F	5.0 <sup>E</sup>	335 <sup>E</sup>	67 <sup>E</sup>	90	F
Alaska	105	21.2	72	55.5	434	6.0	773	128	177	76.7
Arizona	65	F	356	371.7	6,804	19.1	1,043	55	422	374.8
Arkansas	23 <sup>E</sup>	F	47 <sup>E</sup>	10.2 <sup>E</sup>	114 <sup>E</sup>	2.4	219 <sup>E</sup>	90 <sup>E</sup>	69	10.5 <sup>E</sup>
California	184	F	983	846.1	8,558	8.7	860	99	1,167	848.9
Colorado	44	F	114	76.7	624	5.5	675	123	158	78.0
Connecticut	56	1.1 <sup>E</sup>	106	31.9	352	3.3	301	91	162	33.0
Delaware	21 <sup>E</sup>	F	19 <sup>E</sup>	F	F	F	F	168 <sup>E</sup>	40	F
Florida	130	4.9 <sup>E</sup>	1,911	2,098.2	34,793	18.2	1,098	60	2,041	2,103.1
Georgia	489	6.1	389	109.0	1,189	3.1	280	92	878	115.1
Hawaii	41 <sup>E</sup>	F	226	402.4	3,391	15.0	1,780	119	267	403.9
Idaho	263	3.8	223	43.7	639	2.9	197	68	485	47.5
Illinois	392	3.8	361	172.1	1,198	3.3	476	144	754	175.9
Indiana	313	3.1	201	54.4	F	F	271	79	514	57.5
Iowa	48	F	93	19.8 <sup>E</sup>	259	2.8	213	76	141	20.6
Kansas	30	F	36	10.3 <sup>E</sup>	F	4.1 <sup>E</sup>	284 <sup>E</sup>	F	66	10.7 <sup>E</sup>
Kentucky	222	2.9	275	38.2	572	2.1	139	67	498	41.1
Louisiana	F	F	109	93.1	508	4.7	853	183	125	93.6
Maine	189	4.6	686	172.1	2,254	3.3	251	76	875	176.7
Maryland	404	3.5	189	41.6	545 <sup>E</sup>	2.9 <sup>E</sup>	220	76 <sup>E</sup>	593	45.1
Massachusetts	160	4.1 <sup>E</sup>	459	174.3	1,903	4.2	380	92	619	178.4
Michigan	985	20.6	1,143	215.7	3,027	2.6	189	71	2,128	236.3
Minnesota	295	10.9	607	151.5	1,556	2.6	250	97	902	162.5
Mississippi	25 <sup>E</sup>	F	42	F	152 <sup>E</sup>	3.6 <sup>E</sup>	376 <sup>E</sup>	103	66	16.2 <sup>E</sup>
Missouri	33 <sup>E</sup>	0.4 <sup>E</sup>	116	50.7	426	3.7	438	119	149	51.1
Montana	117	2.0	441	104.7	1,468	3.3	237	71	558	106.7
Nebraska	26	0.3	40	7.0 <sup>E</sup>	F	3.1 <sup>E</sup>	175	F	66	7.3 <sup>E</sup>
Nevada	89	1.1 <sup>E</sup>	761	651.2	3,593	4.7	856	181	850	652.3
New Hampshire	463	6.9	329	69.6	893	2.7	212	78	791	76.5
New Jersey	92	3.4 <sup>E</sup>	231	78.9	899	3.9	342	88	323	82.3
New Mexico	24 <sup>E</sup>	F	59	25.4 <sup>E</sup>	244 <sup>E</sup>	4.1	431 <sup>E</sup>	104	83	25.8 <sup>E</sup>
New York	2,043	41.3	2,257	633.6	6,379	2.8	281	99	4,300	674.9
North Carolina	454	5.1	343	78.5	1,150	3.4	229	68	797	83.6
North Dakota	186	4.9	340	62.5	699	2.1	184	89	527	67.4
Ohio	374	5.2	495	113.7	1,311	2.6	230	87	869	118.9
Oklahoma	32 <sup>E</sup>	0.3 <sup>E</sup>	33	7.5 <sup>E</sup>	111 <sup>E</sup>	3.3 <sup>E</sup>	228 <sup>E</sup>	F	65	7.8 <sup>E</sup>
Oregon	61	1.3 <sup>E</sup>	298	79.1	1,090	3.7	265	73	359	80.4
Pennsylvania	778	10.3	591	113.5	1,452	2.5	192	78	1,369	123.8
Rhode Island	30 <sup>E</sup>	F	38 <sup>E</sup>	F	158 <sup>E</sup>	4.2 <sup>E</sup>	403 <sup>E</sup>	96 <sup>E</sup>	67	F
South Carolina	337	4.7	398	228.2	2,794	7.0	573	82	736	232.8
South Dakota	38	0.8 <sup>E</sup>	115	26.4	326	2.8	229	81	153	27.1
Tennessee	194	2.5	316	70.3	745	2.4	223	94	510	72.8
Texas	73	F	259	219.8	2,835	11.0	850	78	331	220.6
Utah	70	1.3	147	44.7	552	3.7	304	81	217	46.0
Vermont	735	10.1	597	102.6	1,642	2.7	172	62	1,332	112.7
Virginia	394	4.1	437	88.8	1,278	2.9	203	69	830	92.9
Washington	343	9.1	1,552	291.2	4,402	2.8	188	66	1,895	300.3
Washington D.C.	68	2.0 <sup>E</sup>	120	67.7	399	3.3	564	170	188	69.7
West Virginia	247	3.1	192	13.9	264	1.4	72	53	440	17.0
Wisconsin	116	F	189	63.5	621	3.3	336	102	305	66.5
Wyoming	47	0.8 <sup>E</sup>	90	16.8 <sup>E</sup>	189	2.1	188	89	137	17.6 <sup>E</sup>
<b>Total</b>	<b>12,016</b>	<b>228.6</b>	<b>19,467</b>	<b>8,552.3</b>	<b>105,999</b>	<b>5.4</b>	<b>439</b>	<b>81</b>	<b>31,483</b>	<b>8,780.9</b>

See footnote(s) at end of statistical tables.

**Table 27****Person-trips, person-nights and expenditures of Canadian residents returning from countries other than the United States, by selected trip characteristics, 2004**

Trip characteristics	Person-trips		Person nights	Average number of nights per trip	Spending in country	Average spending per person-trip	Average spending per person-night
	'000	%	'000		\$'000,000	\$	\$
<b>Quarter of re-entry</b>							
I	1,917	33.4	28,957	15.1	2,578	1,345	89
II	1,307	22.8	23,555	18.0	2,114	1,617	90
III	1,347	23.5	28,074	20.8	2,320	1,722	83
IV	1,168	20.3	17,086	14.6	1,798	1,540	105
<b>Total</b>	<b>5,739</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>97,672</b>	<b>17.0</b>	<b>8,811</b>	<b>1,535</b>	<b>90</b>
<b>Region of destination</b>							
Europe	2,064	36.0	39,885	19.3	3,859	1,869	97
Africa	97	1.7	2,840	29.4	295	3,047	104
Asia	690	12.0	19,307	28.0	1,449	2,101	75
Central America	125	2.2	1,554	12.4	166	1,326	107
Bermuda and Caribbean	1,450	25.3	15,148	10.4	1,491	1,028	98
South America	121	2.1	2,243	18.5	187	1,540	83
Other areas <sup>1</sup>	803	14.0	12,151	15.1	1,158	1,442	95
Cruises	387	6.7	4,508	11.6	204	526	45
<b>Total<sup>2</sup></b>	<b>5,739</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>97,672</b>	<b>17.0</b>	<b>8,811</b>	<b>1,535</b>	<b>90</b>
<b>Purpose of trip</b>							
Business, convention or employment	542	9.4	7,966	14.7	1,102	2,034	138
Visiting friends or relatives	1,063	18.5	24,661	23.2	1,475	1,387	60
Other pleasure, recreation or holiday	3,748	65.3	55,521	14.8	5,528	1,475	100
Other	386	6.7	9,524	24.7	706	1,826	74
<b>Total</b>	<b>5,739</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>97,672</b>	<b>17.0</b>	<b>8,811</b>	<b>1,535</b>	<b>90</b>
<b>Length of stay</b>							
1 to 6 nights	324	5.6	1,441	4.4	280	863	194
7 to 13 nights	2,511	43.7	20,518	8.2	2,612	1,041	127
14 to 20 nights	1,603	27.9	25,365	15.8	2,595	1,619	102
21 nights and over	1,302	22.7	50,349	38.7	3,324	2,553	66
<b>Total</b>	<b>5,739</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>97,672</b>	<b>17.0</b>	<b>8,811</b>	<b>1,535</b>	<b>90</b>

See footnote(s) at end of statistical tables.



**Table 28****Trip characteristics of Canadian residents returning from countries other than the United States, by province of residence, 2004**

Trip characteristics		Atlantic provinces <sup>1</sup>	Quebec	Ontario	Manitoba	Saskatchewan	Alberta	British Columbia <sup>2</sup>	Canada
Person-trips	'000	196	1,180	2,780	123	80	492	889	5,739
Spending	\$'000,000	295	1,696	4,145	209	150	731	1,585	8,811
Average spending per person-trip	\$	1,504	1,438	1,491	1,702	1,877	1,484	1,783	1,535
Person-nights	'000	3,035	17,799	45,012	2,426	1,534	8,599	19,267	97,672
Average number of nights per trip		15.5	15.1	16.2	19.8	19.3	17.5	21.7	17.0
Average spending per person-night	\$	97	95	92	86	97	85	82	90
number (in thousands)									
<b>Person-trips, one or more nights</b>									
<b>Quarter of re-entry</b>									
I		61	421	895	54	43	176	269	1,917
II		67	264	621	24 <sup>E</sup>	16 <sup>E</sup>	124	191	1,307
III		38	287	668	F	F	92	233	1,347
IV		30 <sup>E</sup>	207	596	29 <sup>E</sup>	F	100	197	1,168
<b>Total</b>		<b>196</b>	<b>1,180</b>	<b>2,780</b>	<b>123</b>	<b>80</b>	<b>492</b>	<b>889</b>	<b>5,739</b>
<b>Area of destination</b>									
Europe		72	431	1,034	33 <sup>E</sup>	29 <sup>E</sup>	131	335	2,064
Africa		F	31 <sup>E</sup>	40 <sup>E</sup>	F	F	F	17 <sup>E</sup>	97
Asia		F	59 <sup>E</sup>	334	F	F	67	192	690
Central America		F	40 <sup>E</sup>	68	F	F	F	F	125
Bermuda and Caribbean		81	365	772	34	20	96	82	1,450
South America		F	43	52	F	F	F	F	121
Other areas <sup>3</sup>		17 <sup>E</sup>	163	272	28	20 <sup>E</sup>	135	168	803
Cruises		F	49 <sup>E</sup>	208	F	F	42	73	387
<b>Total<sup>4</sup></b>		<b>196</b>	<b>1,180</b>	<b>2,780</b>	<b>123</b>	<b>80</b>	<b>492</b>	<b>889</b>	<b>5,739</b>
<b>Purpose of trip</b>									
Business, convention or employment		20 <sup>E</sup>	107	278	F	F	51	69	542
Visiting friends or relatives		34 <sup>E</sup>	162	524	20 <sup>E</sup>	F	78	234	1,063
Other pleasure, recreation or holiday		131	849	1,779	86	55	335	511	3,748
Other		F	61 <sup>E</sup>	199	F	F	28 <sup>E</sup>	75 <sup>E</sup>	386
<b>Total</b>		<b>196</b>	<b>1,180</b>	<b>2,780</b>	<b>123</b>	<b>80</b>	<b>492</b>	<b>889</b>	<b>5,739</b>
<b>Sex</b>									
Male		71	496	1,181	48	34	203	365	2,396
Female		104	604	1,350	65	42	245	443	2,853
Not stated		21 <sup>E</sup>	80	249	F	F	45	81	490
<b>Total</b>		<b>196</b>	<b>1,180</b>	<b>2,780</b>	<b>123</b>	<b>80</b>	<b>492</b>	<b>889</b>	<b>5,739</b>
<b>Age group</b>									
Under 12 years		F	48	111	F	F	22	26	217
12 to 19 years		8 <sup>E</sup>	40	109	F	F	23 <sup>E</sup>	46	234
20 to 24 years		F	58	88	F	F	26 <sup>E</sup>	34 <sup>E</sup>	221
25 to 34 years		20 <sup>E</sup>	146	290	17 <sup>E</sup>	10 <sup>E</sup>	54	93	630
35 to 44 years		29	194	376	13 <sup>E</sup>	13 <sup>E</sup>	71	112	809
45 to 54 years		38	258	506	32	19 <sup>E</sup>	100	167	1,120
55 to 64 years		39	245	566	25 <sup>E</sup>	15 <sup>E</sup>	95	183	1,167
65 years and over		30 <sup>E</sup>	111	484	12 <sup>E</sup>	11 <sup>E</sup>	56	146	851
Not stated		21 <sup>E</sup>	80	249	F	F	45	81	490
<b>Total</b>		<b>196</b>	<b>1,180</b>	<b>2,780</b>	<b>123</b>	<b>80</b>	<b>492</b>	<b>889</b>	<b>5,739</b>
<b>Length of stay</b>									
1 to 6 nights		15 <sup>E</sup>	54 <sup>E</sup>	211	F	F	17 <sup>E</sup>	23 <sup>E</sup>	324
7 to 13 nights		101	508	1,313	49	30	208	300	2,511
14 to 20 nights		45	403	666	44	27	157	259	1,603
21 nights and over		34 <sup>E</sup>	215	589	26 <sup>E</sup>	21	110	306	1,302
<b>Total</b>		<b>196</b>	<b>1,180</b>	<b>2,780</b>	<b>123</b>	<b>80</b>	<b>492</b>	<b>889</b>	<b>5,739</b>

See footnote(s) at end of statistical tables.

**Table 29****Trip characteristics of Canadian residents returning from countries other than the United States, by purpose of trip, 2003 and 2004**

Trip characteristics	2003				2004			
	Business, convention or employment	Visiting friends or relatives	Other pleasure, recreation or holiday	Total <sup>1</sup>	Business, convention or employment	Visiting friends or relatives	Other pleasure, recreation or holiday	Total <sup>1</sup>
number (in thousands)								
<b>Quarter of re-entry</b>								
I	141	211	1,266	1,693	110	212	1,493	1,917
II	134	160	665	1,030	151	252	816	1,307
III	116	324	684	1,234	125	367	741	1,347
IV	157	183	715	1,117	156	232	698	1,168
<b>Total</b>	<b>548</b>	<b>879</b>	<b>3,330</b>	<b>5,074</b>	<b>542</b>	<b>1,063</b>	<b>3,748</b>	<b>5,739</b>
<b>Province of residence</b>								
Atlantic provinces <sup>2</sup>	23	22 <sup>E</sup>	105	165	20 <sup>E</sup>	34 <sup>E</sup>	131	196
Quebec	117	137	719	1,021	107	162	849	1,180
Ontario	256	404	1,676	2,479	278	524	1,779	2,780
Manitoba	7 <sup>E</sup>	15 <sup>E</sup>	73	101	F	20 <sup>E</sup>	86	123
Saskatchewan	F	15 <sup>E</sup>	37	62	F	F	55	80
Alberta	55	65	276	431	51	78	335	492
British Columbia <sup>3</sup>	81	220	443	814	69	234	511	889
<b>Total</b>	<b>548</b>	<b>879</b>	<b>3,330</b>	<b>5,074</b>	<b>542</b>	<b>1,063</b>	<b>3,748</b>	<b>5,739</b>
<b>Region of destination</b>								
Europe	307	587	859	1,892	285	663	942	2,064
Africa	18 <sup>E</sup>	23 <sup>E</sup>	42 <sup>E</sup>	97	19 <sup>E</sup>	18 <sup>E</sup>	56 <sup>E</sup>	97
Asia	97	181	193	533	125	238	252	690
Central America	F	F	44 <sup>E</sup>	67	F	F	106	125
Bermuda and Caribbean	43	31	1,146	1,257	39	65	1,286	1,450
South America	24 <sup>E</sup>	F	45 <sup>E</sup>	101	28 <sup>E</sup>	19 <sup>E</sup>	58	121
Other areas <sup>4</sup>	43	28 <sup>E</sup>	695	807	38	49	672	803
Cruises	F	F	303	314	F	F	375	387
<b>Total<sup>5</sup></b>	<b>548</b>	<b>879</b>	<b>3,330</b>	<b>5,074</b>	<b>542</b>	<b>1,063</b>	<b>3,748</b>	<b>5,739</b>
<b>Sex</b>								
Male	327	311	1,331	2,093	322	406	1,526	2,396
Female	164	438	1,783	2,532	163	534	1,976	2,853
Not stated	57	129	216	448	57	123	246	490
<b>Total</b>	<b>548</b>	<b>879</b>	<b>3,330</b>	<b>5,074</b>	<b>542</b>	<b>1,063</b>	<b>3,748</b>	<b>5,739</b>
<b>Age group</b>								
Under 12 years	F	53	127	193	F	62	133	217
12 to 19 years	F	30	164	217	F	35	169	234
20 to 24 years	F	35	123	190	9 <sup>E</sup>	40 <sup>E</sup>	143	221
25 to 34 years	63	96	382	589	61	119	391	630
35 to 44 years	124	104	510	782	123	120	526	809
45 to 54 years	155	133	700	1,031	136	157	770	1,120
55 to 64 years	109	165	657	987	117	206	783	1,167
65 years and over	25	133	450	635	25	201	587	851
Not stated	57	129	216	448	57	123	246	490
<b>Total</b>	<b>548</b>	<b>879</b>	<b>3,330</b>	<b>5,074</b>	<b>542</b>	<b>1,063</b>	<b>3,748</b>	<b>5,739</b>
<b>Length of stay</b>								
1 to 6 nights	138	22 <sup>E</sup>	101	276	156	44 <sup>E</sup>	104	324
7 to 13 nights	242	192	1,752	2,306	226	229	1,899	2,511
14 to 20 nights	81	274	917	1,344	90	318	1,109	1,603
21 nights and over	88	391	559	1,148	70	471	636	1,302
<b>Total</b>	<b>548</b>	<b>879</b>	<b>3,330</b>	<b>5,074</b>	<b>542</b>	<b>1,063</b>	<b>3,748</b>	<b>5,739</b>

See footnote(s) at end of statistical tables.

**Table 30****Trip characteristics of Canadian residents returning from countries other than the United States, by quarter of re-entry, 2003 and 2004**

Trip characteristics	2003					2004				
	I	II	III	IV	Total	I	II	III	IV	Total
	number (in thousands)									
<b>Area of destination</b>										
Europe	273	437	728	454	1,892	270	535	800	459	2,064
Africa	31 <sup>E</sup>	16 <sup>E</sup>	31 <sup>E</sup>	20 <sup>E</sup>	97	F	24 <sup>E</sup>	27 <sup>E</sup>	32 <sup>E</sup>	97
Asia	193	76	134	130	533	198	131	198	162	690
Central America	31 <sup>E</sup>	F	F	F	67	73	F	18 <sup>E</sup>	F	125
Bermuda and Caribbean	639	241	159	219	1,257	733	339	145	234	1,450
South America	F	16 <sup>E</sup>	36 <sup>E</sup>	F	101	33 <sup>E</sup>	35 <sup>E</sup>	36 <sup>E</sup>	F	121
Other areas <sup>1</sup>	396	166	65	181	807	449	139	64	152	803
Cruises	100	71	67	76	314	147	87	59	94	387
<b>Total<sup>2</sup></b>	<b>1,693</b>	<b>1,030</b>	<b>1,234</b>	<b>1,117</b>	<b>5,074</b>	<b>1,917</b>	<b>1,307</b>	<b>1,347</b>	<b>1,168</b>	<b>5,739</b>
<b>Purpose of trip</b>										
Business, convention or employment	141	134	116	157	548	110	151	125	156	542
Visiting friends or relatives	211	160	324	183	879	212	252	367	232	1,063
Other pleasure, recreation or holiday	1,266	665	684	715	3,330	1,493	816	741	698	3,748
Other	74	71	110	62 <sup>E</sup>	317	102	87	115	82 <sup>E</sup>	386
<b>Total</b>	<b>1,693</b>	<b>1,030</b>	<b>1,234</b>	<b>1,117</b>	<b>5,074</b>	<b>1,917</b>	<b>1,307</b>	<b>1,347</b>	<b>1,168</b>	<b>5,739</b>
<b>Sex</b>										
Male	723	401	476	494	2,093	796	520	561	520	2,396
Female	820	558	620	533	2,532	959	668	660	566	2,853
Not stated	150	71	138	89	448	162	119	127	82	490
<b>Total</b>	<b>1,693</b>	<b>1,030</b>	<b>1,234</b>	<b>1,117</b>	<b>5,074</b>	<b>1,917</b>	<b>1,307</b>	<b>1,347</b>	<b>1,168</b>	<b>5,739</b>
<b>Age group</b>										
Under 12 years	67	27	79	20 <sup>E</sup>	193	80	41	69	27 <sup>E</sup>	217
12 to 19 years	80	32	84	F	217	98	29	91	F	234
20 to 24 years	54	47	67	F	190	63	61	67	30 <sup>E</sup>	221
25 to 34 years	184	136	143	126	589	172	158	154	146	630
35 to 44 years	278	177	173	154	782	277	184	192	156	809
45 to 54 years	367	205	236	225	1,031	412	241	246	221	1,120
55 to 64 years	316	188	194	290	987	391	261	228	287	1,167
65 years and over	198	146	120	171	635	261	213	174	203	851
Not stated	150	71	138	89	448	162	119	127	82	490
<b>Total</b>	<b>1,693</b>	<b>1,030</b>	<b>1,234</b>	<b>1,117</b>	<b>5,074</b>	<b>1,917</b>	<b>1,307</b>	<b>1,347</b>	<b>1,168</b>	<b>5,739</b>
<b>Length of stay</b>										
1 to 6 nights	69	74	66	67	276	69	76	73	107	324
7 to 13 nights	900	492	348	565	2,306	983	558	384	585	2,511
14 to 20 nights	419	264	400	261	1,344	520	362	445	275	1,603
21 nights and over	305	199	421	224	1,148	346	311	445	200	1,302
<b>Total</b>	<b>1,693</b>	<b>1,030</b>	<b>1,234</b>	<b>1,117</b>	<b>5,074</b>	<b>1,917</b>	<b>1,307</b>	<b>1,347</b>	<b>1,168</b>	<b>5,739</b>

See footnote(s) at end of statistical tables.

**Table 31**  
**Person-visits, visit-nights and expenditures of Canadian residents in selected countries, 2004**

Selected countries	One or more nights						Total <sup>1</sup>		
	Person-visits	Spending	Visit-nights	Average length of stay	Average spending per person-visit	Average spending per visit-night	Person-visits	Spending	Average spending per person-visit
	'000	\$'000,000	'000	nights	\$	\$	'000	\$'000,000	\$
<b>Europe</b>									
Austria	116	81	668	5.8	700	121	131	81	623
Belgium	84	48 <sup>E</sup>	439 <sup>E</sup>	5.2	568 <sup>E</sup>	109	95	48 <sup>E</sup>	512 <sup>E</sup>
France	590	822	7,592	12.9	1,394	108	661	826	1,251
Germany	328	270	3,199	9.8	825	84	382	273	714
Greece	78	132	1,324	16.9	1,685	100	102	134	1,313
Ireland (Republic)	144	185	1,633	11.4	1,289	113	151	185	1,232
Italy	255	381	2,790	10.9	1,492	136	300	385	1,282
Netherlands	188	121	1,363	7.2	644	89	221	124	558
Portugal	70	95 <sup>E</sup>	1,312 <sup>E</sup>	18.8 <sup>E</sup>	1,355	72	78	95 <sup>E</sup>	1,220
Spain	166	208	1,843	11.1	1,255	113	193	210	1,085
Switzerland	142	105	980	6.9	738	107	168	106	628
United Kingdom	754	952	9,718	12.9	1,262	98	794	955	1,203
Other	530	521	6,227	11.7	983	84	778	540	694
<b>Total</b>	<b>3,444</b>	<b>3,920</b>	<b>39,087</b>	<b>11.3</b>	<b>1,138</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>4,054</b>	<b>3,963</b>	<b>977</b>
<b>Africa</b>	<b>175</b>	<b>297</b>	<b>2,797</b>	<b>16.0</b>	<b>1,695</b>	<b>106</b>	<b>199</b>	<b>298</b>	<b>1,501</b>
<b>Asia</b>									
China	162	272	3,266	20.2	1,682	83	165	273	1,649
Hong Kong	149	212	2,604	17.4	1,417	81	161	212	1,317
Japan	161	235	2,076	12.9	1,461	113	164	235	1,433
Thailand	86	118	1,516	17.6	1,366	78	89	118	1,334
Other	460	615	9,376	20.4	1,337	66	482	617	1,279
<b>Total</b>	<b>1,019</b>	<b>1,452</b>	<b>18,837</b>	<b>18.5</b>	<b>1,426</b>	<b>77</b>	<b>1,062</b>	<b>1,455</b>	<b>1,371</b>
<b>Central America</b>	<b>136</b>	<b>169</b>	<b>1,544</b>	<b>11.4</b>	<b>1,244</b>	<b>109</b>	<b>232</b>	<b>174</b>	<b>750</b>
<b>Bermuda and Caribbean</b>									
Cuba	570	542	5,204	9.1	952	104	573	543	947
Dominican Republic	527	502	4,729	9.0	953	106	542	503	927
Other	399	469	4,970	12.5	1,175	94	1,160	519	447
<b>Total</b>	<b>1,495</b>	<b>1,513</b>	<b>14,902</b>	<b>10.0</b>	<b>1,012</b>	<b>102</b>	<b>2,276</b>	<b>1,564</b>	<b>687</b>
<b>South America</b>	<b>153</b>	<b>189</b>	<b>2,185</b>	<b>14.3</b>	<b>1,234</b>	<b>86</b>	<b>197</b>	<b>193</b>	<b>981</b>
<b>North America</b>									
Mexico	705	791	8,023	11.4	1,121	99	868	802	924
Other	10	4 <sup>E</sup>	27 <sup>E</sup>	2.6	421	164	12 <sup>E</sup>	4 <sup>E</sup>	365 <sup>E</sup>
<b>Total</b>	<b>716</b>	<b>795</b>	<b>8,050</b>	<b>11.2</b>	<b>1,111</b>	<b>99</b>	<b>880</b>	<b>807</b>	<b>917</b>
<b>Oceania and other ocean islands</b>									
Australia	108	232	2,670	24.8	2,160	87	109	232	2,123
Other	57	142 <sup>E</sup>	1,323 <sup>E</sup>	23.3	2,505	108	60	143 <sup>E</sup>	2,380
<b>Total</b>	<b>164</b>	<b>375</b>	<b>3,992</b>	<b>24.3</b>	<b>2,279</b>	<b>94</b>	<b>169</b>	<b>375</b>	<b>2,214</b>
<b>Grand total</b>	<b>7,302</b>	<b>8,710</b>	<b>91,395</b>	<b>12.5</b>	<b>1,193</b>	<b>95</b>	<b>9,068</b>	<b>8,828</b>	<b>974</b>

See footnote(s) at end of statistical tables.

# Footnotes

**Note to readers:** For Canadian residents, person-trips are either to U.S. destinations or non-U.S. destinations. Statistics compiled by person-trip include spending and nights spent in the main destination, as well as spending and nights spent while travelling to and from the main destination. Statistics compiled by person-visit include spending and nights spent in the state or country visited, regardless of the main destination.

For example, a Canadian resident, whose main destination is the United States, travels to Mexico. The spending and nights spent in Mexico will be included in data compiled by person-trip to the United States but will be excluded from data compiled by person-trip to non-U.S. destinations. The spending and nights spent in Mexico will be included in data compiled by person-visit to Mexico.

## Table 1

- (1) Subject to revision.

## Table 2

- (1) Subject to revision.
- (2) Includes spending in the United States by Canadian residents, regardless of the main destination of the trip.
- (3) Includes spending in countries other than the United States by Canadian residents, regardless of the main destination of the trip.

## Table 3

- (1) Subject to revision.

## Table 4

- (1) Subject to revision.
- (2) Includes Luxembourg up to and including 2001.
- (3) France comprises the departments of metropolitan France, the Principality of Monaco, the overseas departments (French Guiana, Martinique, Guadeloupe, Reunion Island) and the local governments of Mayotte and Saint Pierre and Miquelon.

## Table 5

- (1) Includes immigrants, former residents, diplomats, military personnel and dependants.

## Table 6

- (1) Includes train, boat, pedestrians, bicycle, motorcycle, etc.

## Table 8

- (1) Includes train, boat, pedestrians, bicycle, motorcycle, etc.

## Table 9

- (1) Disposable income figures relate to all Canadian residents and not only those who travel.
- (2) Source: Bank of Canada.

## Table 11

- (1) Also includes Mongolia and Tibet.
- (2) Also includes Andorra and Monaco.
- (3) Also includes Bhutan, Sri Lanka, Nepal, Pakistan and Bangladesh.
- (4) Also includes Malta and Gozo (2004 only), San Marino and Vatican City State.
- (5) Also includes Liechtenstein.
- (6) Also includes Gibraltar (2004 only).

## Table 12

- (1) Includes train, boat, pedestrians, bicycle, motorcycle, etc.

## Table 13

- (1) Includes sum of visits to Newfoundland and Labrador, New Brunswick, Nova Scotia and Prince Edward Island.
- (2) Includes sum of visits to British Columbia, Yukon, Northwest Territories and Nunavut.
- (3) Includes train, boat, pedestrians, bicycle, motorcycle, etc.

## Table 14

- (1) Also includes other purposes of trip.
- (2) Includes train, boat, pedestrians, bicycle, motorcycle, etc.

## Table 15

- (1) Also includes Luxembourg.
- (2) Also includes Faeroe Islands.
- (3) Also includes Andorra and Monaco.
- (4) Also includes Malta and Gozo, San Marino and Vatican City State.
- (5) Also includes Azores and Madeira.
- (6) Also includes Canary Islands.
- (7) Also includes Liechtenstein.
- (8) Also includes Gibraltar.
- (9) Also includes Mongolia and Tibet.
- (10) Also includes Bangladesh, Bhutan, Nepal, Pakistan and Sri Lanka.
- (11) Also includes Anguilla, Antigua, Bahamas, Barbados, British Virgin Islands, Cayman Islands, Cuba, Dominica, Dominican Republic, Dutch West Indies, Grenada, Guadeloupe, Haiti, Martinique, Montserrat, Puerto Rico, Saint Kitts, Saint Lucia, Saint Vincent, Turks and Caicos Islands and U.S. Virgin Islands.

## Table 16

- (1) Also includes Luxembourg.
- (2) Also includes Faeroe Islands.
- (3) Also includes Andorra and Monaco.
- (4) Also includes Malta and Gozo (2004 only), San Marino and Vatican City State.

---

## Footnotes – concluded

### Table 16 – concluded

- (5) Also includes Azores and Madeira.
- (6) Also includes Canary Islands.
- (7) Also includes Liechtenstein.
- (8) Also includes Gibraltar (2004 only).
- (9) Also includes Mongolia and Tibet.
- (10) Also includes Bangladesh, Bhutan, Nepal, Pakistan and Sri Lanka.
- (11) Also includes Anguilla, Antigua, Bahamas, Barbados, British Virgin Islands, Cayman Islands, Cuba, Dominica, Dominican Republic, Dutch West Indies, Grenada, Guadeloupe, Haiti, Martinique, Montserrat, Puerto Rico, Saint Kitts, Saint Lucia, Saint Vincent, Turks and Caicos Islands and U.S. Virgin Islands.

### Table 17

- (1) Also includes Andorra and Monaco.
- (2) Also includes Gibraltar.
- (3) Includes Saint Pierre and Miquelon, Mexico and Greenland.

### Table 18

- (1) Includes sum of visits to Newfoundland and Labrador, New Brunswick, Nova Scotia and Prince Edward Island.
- (2) Includes sum of visits to British Columbia, Yukon, Northwest Territories and Nunavut.
- (3) Also includes Andorra and Monaco.
- (4) Also includes Gibraltar.
- (5) Includes Saint Pierre and Miquelon, Mexico and Greenland.

### Table 19

- (1) Also includes other purposes of trip.
- (2) Also includes Andorra and Monaco.
- (3) Also includes Gibraltar (2004 only).
- (4) Includes Saint Pierre and Miquelon, Mexico and Greenland.

### Table 20

- (1) Includes Newfoundland and Labrador, New Brunswick, Nova Scotia and Prince Edward Island.
- (2) Also includes Yukon, Northwest Territories and Nunavut.

### Table 21

- (1) Includes train, boat, pedestrians, bicycle, motorcycle, etc.
- (2) Persons stating three or more regions visited.

### Table 22

- (1) Includes Newfoundland and Labrador, New Brunswick, Nova Scotia and Prince Edward Island.
- (2) Also includes Yukon, Northwest Territories and Nunavut.
- (3) Persons stating three or more regions visited.

### Table 23

- (1) Also includes other purposes of trip.
- (2) Includes Newfoundland and Labrador, New Brunswick, Nova Scotia and Prince Edward Island.
- (3) Also includes Yukon, Northwest Territories and Nunavut.
- (4) Persons stating three or more regions visited.

### Table 24

- (1) Persons stating three or more regions visited.

### Table 25

- (1) Persons stating three or more regions visited.

### Table 26

- (1) Excludes Canadian travellers leaving and returning to Canada by automobile on the same day.

### Table 27

- (1) Includes Saint Pierre and Miquelon, Mexico, Greenland and Oceania (including Australia).
- (2) Also includes persons visiting three or more regions of destination.

### Table 28

- (1) Includes Newfoundland and Labrador, New Brunswick, Nova Scotia and Prince Edward Island.
- (2) Also includes Yukon, Northwest Territories and Nunavut.
- (3) Includes Saint Pierre and Miquelon, Mexico, Greenland and Oceania (including Australia).
- (4) Also includes persons visiting three or more regions of destination.

### Table 29

- (1) Also includes other purposes of trip.
- (2) Includes Newfoundland and Labrador, New Brunswick, Nova Scotia and Prince Edward Island.
- (3) Also includes Yukon, Northwest Territories and Nunavut.
- (4) Includes Saint Pierre and Miquelon, Mexico, Greenland and Oceania (including Australia).
- (5) Also includes persons visiting three or more regions of destination.

### Table 30

- (1) Includes Saint Pierre and Miquelon, Mexico, Greenland and Oceania (including Australia).
- (2) Also includes persons visiting three or more regions of destination.

### Table 31

- (1) Also includes same-day visits to overseas countries by Canadian residents, as well as their spending on those visits.

# Appendix

## International travel statistics

### Background

Statistical series on travel between Canada and other countries originated in the early 1920s primarily as a requirement for the Canadian Balance of International Payments.

The method of collection relied heavily on the detailed administrative records of Canada Border Services Agency (CBSA) and Citizenship and Immigration Canada authorities to obtain the number of border crossings and on the officers from these departments to distribute questionnaires to a sample of travellers in order to collect information on their trip spending.

The accuracy of these methods depended on the completeness of the records of traveller movements and the representativeness of the sample expenditures derived for each category of traveller.

The statistical processes continued to rely on the administrative records of co-operating departments until 1972. Several changes in the methods of documenting visitors and resident travellers, resultant from policy revisions by the Customs and Immigration programs, have led in the past to changes in definitions and breaks in statistical continuity. The purpose of the change in 1972 was to standardize definitions, methods and requirements for the collection of traveller counts, in light of the movement toward facilitation of traffic flows, and as a means of more adequately controlling the survey results.

The original purpose of the questionnaire surveys was to collect expenditure data only, to be applied to the traveller movements, to derive aggregate expenditures on visitors to Canada and residents returning from abroad. The first questionnaires were short and contained only three or four questions. Response was large and consistent.

As travel gained in size and importance to the Canadian economy, the tourism industry voiced the need for more detailed information on the traveller for market research and industry planning. The questionnaires were gradually expanded to include as many as 19 questions on different characteristics, including purpose of trip, duration, locations visited, types of accommodation used, activities and expenditures. The last major changes to the questionnaires were made in 1990. However, minor modifications were introduced in 2001.

Prior to 1990, questionnaires for United States residents visiting Canada were distributed to these travellers when returning to their country by United States Customs officials. The questionnaires were processed by the United States Department of Commerce and the results were sent to Statistics Canada. Since 1990, questionnaires are distributed to residents of the United States upon entering Canada during sampling periods by CBSA officials. Completed questionnaires are mailed to Statistics Canada for processing.

Between 2000 and 2001, several methodological initiatives were developed to improve the quality of the estimates based on the questionnaire surveys. These initiatives include a bias adjustment to the population weights, a procedure for imputing international transportation fares and total trip spending, an air exit survey of overseas visitors, a regional weighting of questionnaires from overseas visitors, a new production schedule to accommodate the inclusion of new questionnaires and a new method for calculating the coefficients of variation.

In 2002, the 2000 and 2001 data from the questionnaire surveys were revised to incorporate the results of these initiatives. Since 2002, these initiatives are part of the new methodology used to produce estimates from the questionnaire surveys. This new methodology is summarized under "Questionnaire surveys" in the "Description of methods" section. Also, documents describing in a more detailed fashion the new methodology and each of the new initiatives are available upon request.

The introduction of this new methodology results in a break in the time series of estimates based on the questionnaire surveys. Consequently, data from previous years are not comparable to revised 2000 and 2001 data and data published since 2002. However, revised 2000 and 2001 data allow users to make comparisons back to 2000.

The methodology used may be subject to two types of bias: a distribution bias, that is, the questionnaires may not be handed to a random selection of travellers and a non-response bias, that is, returns may not be representative of the travelling public.

Although about 106,800 non-resident travellers entering Canada and 96,400 returning residents were covered by the survey to produce the 2004 estimates, these numbers represent less than 1.0% of the total traffic.

Given the size of the sample, the basic purpose of the questionnaire surveys (the estimation of visitors' spending at the Canada and regional level and spending of resident travellers by region of the world) continues to be met with reasonable levels of reliability providing the assumption

of negligible biases is not violated. Estimations of expenditures and other characteristics at lower levels of aggregation, such as certain provincial data and detailed cross-classifications, strain the capacity of the survey; the resultant estimates are less reliable and several of them are not sufficiently reliable to be published, as can be seen in several tables of this publication.

## Travel and the Balance of Payments

Spending by non-residents visiting Canada (receipts) and spending by Canadian residents returning from trips abroad (payments) are incorporated in the travel account which is an integral part of the current account of the Canadian Balance of International Payments. In 2004, travel receipts, included in exports as part of "services", represented about 3.1% of all current account receipts while travel payments, included in imports as part of "services", represented approximately 4.1% of all current account payments.

In the context of the Canadian Balance of Payments, receipts on travel account are defined to include all expenses incidental to travel in Canada by non-residents. Among these are expenditures in Canada for lodging, food, entertainment, local and intercity transportation and all other purchases of goods and services (including gifts) made by travellers. The series thus includes any purchases of personal goods to be exported by travellers. Also included are medical expenses and education expenses of non-residents in Canada as well as foreign crew members' spending in the country.

Payments on travel account are correspondingly defined to include all expenses incidental to travel abroad by residents of Canada. Among these are expenditures abroad for lodging, food, entertainment, local and intercity transportation and all other purchases of goods and services (including gifts) made by the travellers. The series thus includes any purchases of goods to be imported for personal use by travellers. Also included are medical expenses and education expenses of Canadian residents outside Canada as well as Canadian crew members' spending in other countries.

The travel account does not conform precisely to the concepts recommended by the International Monetary Fund (IMF). Under those concepts, personal expenditures of foreign migrant workers or Canadian migrant workers, including temporary and seasonal workers and commuters, are part of other balance of payments accounts. However, due to survey limitations, these expenditures are included in the Canadian international travel account.

Furthermore, it should be noted that travel receipts exclude international transportation fares paid by non-resident travellers to Canadian carriers. Also, travel payments do not include international transportation fares paid by Canadian residents to foreign carriers. In both cases, these expenditures are included in another balance of payments account, in accordance to the IMF conceptual framework.

## Description of methods

Two methods are presently used to collect international travel statistics: the "Frontier counts" and the "Questionnaire surveys". Both of these methods depend greatly on the co-operation of CBSA in the collection of the number of border crossings and the distribution of questionnaires to international travellers.

### Frontier counts

All ports of entry across Canada participate in determining the number of travellers by selected categories and by type of transportation, as well as the number of cars, trucks, motorcycles, snowmobiles and bicycles in the case of highway and ferry points.

The forms used by Customs officials in the enumeration process are described as follows:

**E-62 Entry Tally.** Form used to record the number of daily travellers and vehicles arriving by land and by ferry, at points of entry on the United States-Canada border. Each form indicates the number of automobiles, trucks, motorcycles, bicycles, snowmobiles and their associated travellers cleared for entry by CBSA agents, as well as the travellers coming in to Canada by other modes of transport such as bus, train and on foot. In 1998, the Primary Automated Lookout System (PALS) was introduced at a few test ports to replace the manual E-62 tally. Presently, 32 ports across Canada utilize this automated system to record over 86.6% of Canada's international automobile traffic.

**E-63 Commercial and Private Craft/Passenger and Crew Arrivals.** Form used to record travellers entering Canada by private plane or boat. This form is also used to record travellers and crews on commercial freighters, passenger ferries, cruises and some commercial air flights. The CANPASS telephone reporting system also records the number of travellers entering Canada by private plane or boat. The CANPASS system also allows pre-authorized travellers, as well as special permit holders, to cross the border by car without CBSA's agents interaction.

**E-311 Customs Declaration Card.** Form used to record on a census basis travellers entering Canada by commercial plane, including schedule and charter arrivals, at the 18 major international airports. The family Customs Declaration Card was introduced in April 1999. The purpose of this card is to facilitate the clearing of international travellers at the point of entry. Up to four family members living at the same address are allowed on the same card compared to only one person on the old individual E-311 card. In order to estimate the number of travellers recorded on the family Customs Declaration Cards, data capture is done on a sample or census basis depending on the traveller type and airport size (see table). For other airports, census based administrative data is obtained from E-63 forms to produce the estimates.



## Sampling rates of the family Customs Declaration Cards by type of traveller and size of airport

Type of traveller	Size of airport <sup>1</sup>			Size of airport <sup>2</sup>			
	April 1999 to May 2001			Since June 2001			
	Large	Medium	Small	Large	Medium-large	Medium-small	Small
				%			
Canadian residents returning from the U.S.	10	25	100	5	10	25	100
Canadian residents returning directly from overseas <sup>3</sup>	10	25	100	5	10	25	100
Canadian residents returning from overseas via the U.S.	10	100	100	5	100	100	100
U.S. travellers	10	25	100	5	10	100	100
	All airports			All airports			
	April 1999 to October 2002			Since November 2002			
				%			
Overseas travellers coming directly to Canada		100				50	
Overseas travellers coming to Canada via the U.S.		100				50	
Crew members		100				50	
Military, immigrants and former residents		100				100	

1. Size of airport was defined as follows: large for Montreal (Dorval), Toronto (T1, T2, T3), Calgary and Vancouver; medium for Halifax, Montreal (Mirabel), Ottawa, Winnipeg and Edmonton; small for St. John's, Gander, Quebec (Jean Lesage), London, Saskatoon, Regina and Victoria.
2. Size of airport is defined as follows: large for Montreal (Dorval), Toronto (T1, T2, T3), Calgary and Vancouver; medium-large for Halifax, Winnipeg and Edmonton; medium-small for Montreal (Mirabel) and Ottawa; small for St. John's, Gander, Quebec (Jean Lesage), London, Saskatoon, Regina and Victoria.
3. Canadian residents returning directly from overseas are sampled at a rate of 10% at terminal T2 of Toronto airport.

Detailed instructions are provided to aid Customs officials in the task of collecting data on these documents. A continual liaison function is performed by the International Travel Section with the supplying department, CBSA, to review, discuss and resolve inconsistencies in the reported figures.

A monitoring system has been established to compare incoming data with information available from independent sources, such as airport management reports, toll figures, provincial road counters, etc. The above, as well as reference to weather reports, special events and direct contacts with port authorities, helps the verification and the explanation of irregular fluctuations in reported figures.

The completed forms are submitted continuously to Statistics Canada for processing, analysis and publication. In 2004, the number of documents processed was estimated as follows: 161,800 E-62; 467,200 E-63; and 14,511,400 E-311.

### Questionnaire surveys

Continuous questionnaire surveys are used to secure information on the expenditures and other characteristics of international trips and travellers to and from Canada.

### Collection methods and questionnaires

Mail-back questionnaires are handed out each quarter to the travel party on entry (non-residents) or re-entry (residents of Canada) by CBSA officials according to pre-arranged schedules. Five different questionnaires are used in the collection process.

Since 1979, a stint distribution system is used to distribute these questionnaires to travellers at all border ports sampled. A stint consists of a selected period of several days during which questionnaires are to be distributed to eligible travellers. Each port involved in this scheme receives, for each of its stints, a specific quantity of numbered questionnaires and a date on which to start the distribution. On the start date, the officers hand out the questionnaires on a continuous basis to the appropriate travelling population until they have all been distributed. The Liaison staff of the International Travel Section call each port the day before the stint is to start to make sure the questionnaires have arrived and to remind the officers to start the distribution the next day. In this way, the questionnaire return rate of each stint and the length of the stint can all be used as a measure of performance for each stint.

The number of questionnaires distributed in each port for each quarter is set by taking into account the number of travellers who cleared customs through the port in that quarter during the previous year, as estimated by the frontier counts. Respondents are requested to mail back their completed questionnaires in Canada (for Canadian and overseas travellers) or from the United States (for U.S. travellers).

Here is a brief description of the mail-back questionnaires.

**Questionnaire (8-2200-356) for United States travellers visiting Canada.** Distributed by CBSA officials during sampling periods to travellers residing in the United States at most land, air and some sea ports. However, at land ports, questionnaires are distributed only to United States

---

residents taking an overnight car trip to Canada or entering Canada by a transportation mode other than auto. The questionnaires are completed by the travellers and returned to Statistics Canada for processing.

**Questionnaire (8-2200-337) for residents of countries other than the United States visiting Canada.** Distributed by CBSA officials during sampling periods to travellers residing in overseas countries at most land, air and some sea ports; the questionnaires are completed by the travellers and returned to Statistics Canada for processing.

**Questionnaire (8-2200-336) for Canadian residents returning from trips outside Canada.** Distributed by CBSA officials during sampling periods to Canadian residents re-entering Canada, at most land, air and some sea ports. However, at land ports, questionnaires are distributed to Canadian residents who took a trip abroad except those returning from a same-day car trip to the United States. The questionnaires are completed by the travellers and mailed to Statistics Canada for processing.

**Questionnaire (8-2200-338) for Canadian residents returning from a same-day trip to the United States by auto (a visit of less than 24 hours).** Distributed by CBSA officials to the drivers of Canadian vehicles who return to Canada after a same-day trip to the United States by auto. The questionnaires are completed and mailed to Statistics Canada for processing. Since the same-day traffic is considered to be fairly homogeneous, a less frequent sample is taken than for the longer-term traffic.

**Questionnaire (8-2200-345) for United States residents entering Canada by auto for a same-day trip (a visit of less than 24 hours).** Distributed by CBSA officials to the drivers of United States vehicles taking a same-day trip to Canada. The questionnaires are completed and mailed to Statistics Canada for processing. Since the same-day traffic is considered to be fairly homogeneous, a less frequent sample is taken than for the longer-term traffic.

In the case of overseas travellers returning directly (as opposed to via the United States) to selected overseas countries, additional questionnaires are obtained via the Air-Exit Survey of Overseas Visitors (AES).

This survey has been conducted by Statistics Canada since 2000. Its primary objective is to improve the quality of estimates on the characteristics of trips and travellers by air from overseas countries. Personal interviews are conducted in designated airports in Canada. It is an add-on to mail-back questionnaires distributed by CBSA officials to residents of overseas countries visiting Canada.

At the international airports in five cities (Vancouver, Calgary, Toronto, Montreal and Halifax), Statistics Canada's interviewers conduct personal interviews with a sample of overseas travellers as they await their return flights to targeted overseas countries. The countries targeted are those from whom we attract the most visitors. They include principally the United Kingdom, France,

Germany and Japan, as well as a number of smaller markets, such as Switzerland and South Korea. These interviews are conducted each month and the collection period lasts 3-5 days.

The number of interviews targeted at each airport for a particular month and a particular overseas country is obtained by selecting a representative sample of flights to the selected country. During the collection period, interviewers arrive at the departure lounges for the selected flights in order to interview departing overseas visitors. All overseas visitors waiting to embark on the selected flights are interviewed until the first boarding call, whether or not they are of the targeted countries. The interviewing team consists of interviewers of different language skills, enabling interviews to be conducted in the native language of the travellers where possible. The questionnaire used (**Questionnaire 8-2200-400**) is a customized version of questionnaire 8-2200-337 and is available in 10 languages.

About 8,000 interviews were completed in 2004. Since 2000, this collection method has achieved a response rate of over 95.0%.

### Processing and imputation of questionnaires

All mail-back and AES questionnaires for a given quarter are submitted to a complex control system and the reported data are captured, coded and verified. Only questionnaires accepted by the system are ultimately used for the production of the estimates for the quarter.

A certain amount of data imputation is performed in specific fields of accepted questionnaires. Missing international transportation fares and/or total trip spending are imputed if the remainder of the fields on the questionnaire are valid. The imputed values of the recipient questionnaire are calculated by taking into account the mean of corresponding fields on donor questionnaires that have trip characteristics identical to those of the recipient questionnaire.

Total imputation (i.e. imputation of complete questionnaires) is carried out for all Port Factor groups (PFGs)<sup>1</sup> or strata that are outside the scope of mail-back questionnaire distribution. There are 123 Canadian and American PFGs for which Statistics Canada never receives questionnaires. These PFGs refer to modes of entry that are not targeted by the questionnaire distribution (train, private plane or boat, motorcycle, bicycle, pedestrians, etc.) or to ports of entry that do not participate in the distribution of questionnaires. For these out-of-scope PFGs, the characteristics of travellers and trips are estimated, using imputed questionnaires. These imputed questionnaires are duplicates of questionnaires that were obtained in 1990 for the same quarter and same PFGs. In 2004, these questionnaires represented only 2.4% of total visitors from the United States to Canada and 1.2% of Canadian residents who travelled outside Canada.

---

1. In the International Travel Survey, the target populations (American, overseas and Canadian international travellers) are partitioned into 607 Port Factor Groups, based on selected characteristics such as country of residence, mode of entry and duration of stay.

---

Total imputation is also performed for any in-scope PFG for which we have received an insufficient number of questionnaires for the quarter. In these instances, all the questionnaires from the same quarter of the previous year that belong to the PFG are brought forward and added to the sample of that PFG for the reference quarter.

In 2004, 52,900 questionnaires from non-resident travellers and 48,200 questionnaires completed by resident travellers were used to produce estimates.

### **Weighting**

For estimation purposes, the responses obtained through the questionnaire surveys must be treated as a simple random sample from the total traffic in each stratum (port or group of ports, by type of traffic, by quarter). The data may in fact be subject to some degree of “distribution bias”, due to the fact that the questionnaires may not be handed to a random selection of travellers, or to a “non-response bias” due to the fact that the individuals replying may not be representative of the population.

Weighting techniques used in the estimation process attempt to reduce the effect of these two types of bias. In order to do so, the questionnaires completed by the international travellers are disaggregated by known characteristics into homogenous groups referred to as Port Factor Groups (PFG). In the case of questionnaires obtained from the United States and Canadian travellers, those characteristics are port of entry, type of traveller, mode of entry and duration of stay. In the case of questionnaires obtained from overseas travellers, the characteristics used are country of residence and type of entry. For example, three of the main factor groups include questionnaires from American travellers entering and leaving on the same day by car, those from American travellers entering by car and staying one night and those from American travellers entering by car and staying two or more nights.

The questionnaires for each PFG are first weighted according to frontier counts. The weights assigned to all questionnaires for a given PFG are such that the estimate of the number of travellers derived from these questionnaires matches the frontier count for that PFG.

A second stage of weighting called the bias adjustment is done for questionnaires completed by certain categories of air travellers. These include U.S. travellers, Canadian travellers returning from the U.S. and Canadian travellers returning directly from overseas countries who all came through the international airports of Vancouver, Toronto, and Montreal. They also include overseas air travellers originating from the United Kingdom, Germany, France and Japan.

This second stage consists of modifying the initial weights of questionnaires that were obtained from these travellers in order to incorporate more reliable information on trip purpose and duration. This information is derived from a sample of Customs declaration cards (E-311 cards) filled

by these travellers. Adjustments to the initial weights are such that estimates on trip purpose and duration compiled from the questionnaires correspond to those obtained from the E-311 cards.

By using more data from the E-311 cards, the procedure for weighting air traveller questionnaires has become more accurate. The use of more precise weights provides better quality estimates and limits the possibility of bias in the questionnaire results obtained for air travellers.

In addition, a supplementary adjustment, called the regional weighting adjustment, is done to the weights assigned to overseas questionnaires to take into account the region of entry of the travellers. Using the raking-ratio statistical technique, this adjustment ensures that the derived estimates of the number of travellers from the questionnaires closely match the frontier counts at the region of entry level (by type of entry), while maintaining an exact match at the country of residence level. However, the raking-ratio technique does not guarantee an exact match when the country of residence as well as the region of entry or type of entry are considered. The provincial composition of the five regions used in the process is as follows: Atlantic (Newfoundland, Prince Edward Island, Nova Scotia, New Brunswick), Quebec, Ontario, Prairies (Saskatchewan, Manitoba, Alberta) and British Columbia (including Yukon, Northwest Territories and Nunavut).

In general, this adjustment allows for the production of more consistent and more reliable estimates on the characteristics of overseas visitors at the regional level.

### **Production schedule**

Each quarter's data on the characteristics of international trips are first released as preliminary estimates, about five months after the end of the quarter. These estimates are based on all questionnaires for the quarter that are obtained before the preliminary cut-off date for the collection, which is about two and a half months after the end of the quarter.

Three months later, the revised estimates for the quarter are released, together with the preliminary estimates for the next quarter. Included in the production of the revised estimates are all questionnaires for the quarter that are received before the final cut-off date for the collection, which is about five and a half months after the end of the quarter.

### **Reliability indicators**

In sample surveys, since inference is made about the entire population covered by the survey on the basis of data obtained from only a part (sample) of the population, the results are likely to be different from the “true” population values. The true population values in this context refer to the values that would have been obtained when the entire population was surveyed under the same conditions. The error arising due to drawing inferences about the

population on the basis of information from the sample is termed sampling error.

The sampling error, in addition to the size of the sample, depends on factors such as variability in the population, sampling design and method of estimation.

Additionally, even if the sample design, the size of the sample, and the estimation procedure were the same, different characteristics (on which data have been collected from the sample) would possess different sampling errors, due to the fact that they have different degrees of variability in the population. For instance, the sampling error for expenditure estimates would be different from the sampling error for length of stay, both estimates being based on the same sample. Each of the possible samples would yield somewhat different sets of results. The sampling errors are measures of the variation of all the possible sample estimates around the true values.

The expected value of a variable is the average of the variable taken over all possible samples weighted by the probability of drawing the sample. The difference between the expected value of an estimate and the corresponding true value is called the bias of the estimate. The mean square error of an estimate is defined as the expected value of the square of the deviation of the estimate from the true value. The variance of an estimate is defined as the expected value of the square of the deviation of the estimate from its expected value. Thus, when an estimate is unbiased (i.e., its bias is zero), its variance and mean square error are equal.

The accuracy of estimates from sample surveys is affected by both variance and bias. Under the assumption of simple random sampling within each stratum and with the further assumption of absence of bias, the variance of an estimated characteristic value is a good indicator of its reliability. Since the true variance of the estimate depends, like the estimate itself, on the whole population, it must be estimated from the available sample.

A notable feature of probability sampling is that the quality of the estimates may be estimated from the sample itself. The estimated coefficient of variation is defined as the ratio of the square root of the estimated variance to the estimate itself. Guides to the potential size of sampling errors are provided by the estimated coefficients of variation. The quality of the estimate increases as the corresponding coefficient of variation decreases.

Given the complex nature of the sampling design of the questionnaire surveys, simple calculations of the variance using standard methods tend to underestimate it. Consequently, Statistics Canada uses the “bootstrap” method for estimating the variance. Under this method, the sample units are sub-sampled and re-weighted many times over. From these sub-samples, an estimated variance is obtained to calculate the estimated coefficient of variation.

In all tables in the publication, the estimated coefficients of variation were used to evaluate the reliability of estimates derived from the questionnaire surveys. The reliability of these estimates is identified as follows:

<b>Coefficient of variation</b>	<b>Reliability level</b>	<b>Identification in tables</b>
0.0-16.5	Good	Estimates released without restrictions
16.6-25.0	Fair	Estimates followed by the letter E
25.1 and over	Poor to very poor	Estimates are not released and replaced by the letter F

## **Dissemination**

In addition to this publication, international travel statistics can be obtained by accessing or purchasing the following products.

Data from the frontier counts are available in CANSIM, Tables 427-0001 to 427-0006. Data on the international travel account are also available in CANSIM, Table 376-0003.

Annual data on the characteristics of international trips are available free of charge on Statistics Canada's website, under the heading “Canada in Statistics”.

**Statistics Canada Daily, Travel between Canada and other countries**, Catalogue no. 11-001-XIE. Publishes preliminary monthly counts of international travellers as soon as they become available – usually six weeks after the reference month. This release covers the four travelling populations, at the national level: United States residents visiting Canada, residents from overseas countries visiting Canada, Canadian residents returning from the United States and Canadian residents returning from overseas countries.

**Statistics Canada Daily, Characteristics of international travellers**, Catalogue no. 11-001-XIE. Approximately five months after the end of the quarter, an analytical text about the trends in the main characteristics of international travellers is released in the Daily to announce the availability of preliminary data on international travellers characteristics.

**Statistics Canada Daily, International travel account**, Catalogue no. 11-001-XIE. Approximately two months after the end of the quarter, an analysis of the trends in the international travel account is released in the Daily to announce the availability of preliminary data on international travel account.

---

**International Travel, Advance Information**, Catalogue no. 66-001-XIE. A monthly four-page document listing preliminary figures on international travellers is usually available six weeks after the reference month. Page one breaks down the number of foreign visitors and Canadian travellers returning to Canada by mode of transport and length of stay. Page two outlines a selected list of categories of foreign overnight travellers to Canada by province of entry. Page three gives a detailed list of Canada's major overseas travel markets and page four provides a

breakdown of Canadian overnight travellers returning by province of re-entry from both the United States and all other countries.

**Micro-data files.** Available per flow per quarter. Four flows exist: Canadian residents returning from the United States, Canadian residents returning from overseas countries, United States residents visiting Canada and residents from overseas countries visiting Canada.

# Definition of terms

---

The definitions of terms described in this section relate to the statistics of international travel by Canada and, although close, they do not necessarily coincide precisely with definitions developed internationally or elsewhere nationally. The definitions are restricted by the nature of the survey and the physical limitations of the collection process at border points. The frontier counts and the questionnaire distribution are conducted at points of entry by Canada Border Services Agency (CBSA) and target Canadian residents returning to Canada and non-residents entering Canada. Interviews targeting selected non-residents are also conducted at points of exit at Canadian airports.

## International traveller

The term “international traveller” applies to all persons arriving in Canada who are cleared through CBSA points of entry, whether travelling for business, pleasure or other reasons. Any person may cross into Canada more than once in the same period. The method of collection counts each crossing made. The numbers, therefore, represent numbers of crossings (entries or re-entries), and include multiple counting of travellers crossing the border more than once over the same period. The term “international traveller” is divided into three groups: non-resident traveller, resident traveller and other traveller.

**Non-resident traveller.** A non-resident traveller is an international traveller resident of a country other than Canada who enters through Canadian customs on a visit for a period of less than 12 months. Canadian citizens residing in other countries who come to Canada on leave or for other reasons are included.

**Resident traveller.** A resident traveller is an international traveller resident of Canada who has travelled outside of Canada for a period of less than 12 months and who is returning to Canada through Canadian customs. Foreign citizens, who are residing in Canada, travelling abroad on leave or for other reasons are included.

**Other travellers.** Other travellers include the following types of international travellers:

- **Immigrants.** Citizens of other countries entering Canada to take up permanent residence for more than one year.
- **Former residents.** Canadian citizens returning to Canada to re-establish permanent residence after residing outside Canada for more than one year.

- **Military personnel, diplomats and dependents.** Canadian citizens and dependents who have been stationed abroad for more than one year and who are returning from postings. Foreign citizens and dependents entering Canada on a military or diplomatic posting.
- **Crews.** Persons engaged in the operation of a transport; plane, boat, truck, etc.

## International tourist

An international tourist is a resident international traveller staying overnight outside Canada or a non-resident international traveller staying overnight in Canada.

## United States

Includes the United States mainland, Hawaii and Alaska. Excludes other land owned by the United States, such as Puerto Rico and the U.S. Virgin Islands.

## Overseas

Includes all countries except Canada and the United States, as defined above.

## Transportation mode

**Automobile.** Motorized highway passenger car having a designated seating capacity of 10 or less. This also includes motor homes (single unit motorized vehicles designed for camping), truck campers (shells attached to a truck to convert it into a vehicle that can be used for camping) and buses for private use. Taxis are also included. Vehicles on car ferries that meet this definition are also considered as automobile traffic.

**Bus.** Motorized highway vehicle used for carrying passengers for commercial purposes (to lease as a charter or on a seat basis). This category also includes vehicles used to transport students or employees of a company.

**Air.** Commercial and charter services and private plane.

**Other methods.** Train, boat, pedestrian, bicycle, motorcycle, etc.

## Type of entry

**Direct to Canada.** Non-residents entering Canada directly or Canadian residents returning to Canada directly from countries other than the United States, irrespectively of mode of transportation used.

---

**Via the United States.** Non-residents from countries other than the United States entering Canada or Canadian residents returning to Canada from countries other than the United States via United States. The length of stay in the United States has no bearing on the classification; a person could be in transit through the United States or could have stayed several days. Three examples follow:

1. A non-resident from countries other than the United States visiting the United States, who during his/her visit enters Canada, would be counted as entering via the United States;
2. A non-resident from countries other than the United States entering Canada directly, who visits the United States during his/her trip, would be counted direct on his/her first entry and via the United States on his/her second entry;
3. A returning resident vacationing in the southern United States who travels to the Caribbean or other countries during his/her trip would be classified as returning via the United States. This latter group is difficult to identify at the border point and may be categorized as returning from the United States only.

**By land.** Travel by land includes automobile, bus and rail traffic as well as pedestrians and traffic entering by bicycle, motorcycle, etc. Included is traffic entering on car ferries.

**By air and sea.** Commercial and chartered services, as well as travel by private boat and plane.

### Person-trip

Each time a non-resident traveller enters Canada marks the beginning of a person-trip. The traveller's entry is recorded by CBSA. The person-trip concludes when the traveller leaves Canada. For Canadian residents, a person-trip begins when a person departs from Canada and ends when the traveller returns to Canada. His/her re-entry is recorded by CBSA. Person-trips are divided in two categories according to length of trip: same day and one or more nights (or overnight).

For residents, person-trips are either to U.S. destinations or non-U.S. destinations, also known as countries other than the United States or overseas countries. To avoid double-counting, in cases where resident travellers have visited both the United States and countries other than the United States, the person-trip will be classified according to where the traveller spent the most nights. Therefore, unless specified, statistics on resident travel in the United States include only those travelling to U.S. destinations. Likewise, statistics on resident travel in countries other than the United States include only those travelling to non-U.S. destinations.

### Person-visit

**A non-resident traveller** may stay in several locations on one trip to Canada; each stay represents a person-visit.

**A resident traveller** may stay in several countries or states before being recorded as having re-entered Canada; each of these stays represents a person-visit.

Person-visits are divided in two categories according to length of visit: same day and one or more nights (or overnight). As one person-trip may encompass several person-visits, the number of person-visits is often greater than the number of person-trips.

### Trip or visit duration

**Same-day.** Same-day trips include resident travellers who leave and re-enter Canada without staying overnight and non-resident travellers who enter and leave Canada without staying overnight. Same-day visits include travellers who visit a foreign location without staying overnight. This category includes persons resident in one country and commuting daily to and from work in another country.

**One or more nights.** Trips of one or more nights include resident travellers staying overnight outside Canada and non-resident travellers who stay in Canada overnight. Visits of one or more nights include travellers who visit a foreign location and stay at least one night.

### Person-night

Each night a non-resident traveller spends in Canada, or a resident traveller spends outside Canada during a person-trip, is considered a person-night.

### Origin or residence

The origin or residence is the place of last permanent residence normally summarized by census region for United States residents, by country for other non-residents and by province for Canadian residents.

### Area of destination

The area of destination is the place where the traveller spends most of his/her time. If the traveller indicated two or more main areas on the questionnaire, they are coded and split equally in the tabulations. Statistics on destination are presented by province for non-resident travellers and by census region for resident travellers in the United States.

### Purpose of trip

The main reason for the trip to a country is generally summarized for publication as follows:

- **Business.** Includes attending meetings or conventions, conferences, trade shows or seminars, or other work.
- **Visiting friends or relatives.**
- **Other pleasure.** Includes holiday, vacation, visiting a second home, cottage or condo, and attending events and attractions.

- **Other purposes.** Includes personal, in transit, shopping, educational study and other.

### Expenditures

They refer to trip expenditures made by all members of the travelling party and related to the trip. Expenditures may have been paid for by individuals, by government or by a private sector business. Expenditures include the following categories: accommodation, transportation within a country, food and beverages, recreation and entertainment and others (souvenirs, shopping, photos, etc.). Expenditures are reported in Canadian dollars or converted in Canadian dollars. Expenditures exclude medical expenses, expenses on education and spending by crews. Fares paid to travel between countries, known as international passenger fares, are also excluded.

### Travel receipts

Travel receipts are only found in tables on travel account. They include the expenditures made in Canada by non-resident travellers on the above-mentioned categories, as well as the following supplementary expenditures: medical expenses, expenses on education and spending by foreign crews.

### Travel payments

Travel payments are only found in tables on travel account. They include the expenditures made abroad by Canadian resident travellers on the above-mentioned categories as well as the following supplementary expenditures: medical expenses, expenses on education and expenses made by Canadian crews.

U.S. census regions and corresponding states	
Census region	States
New England	Maine, New Hampshire, Vermont, Massachusetts, Connecticut, Rhode Island.
Middle Atlantic	New York, Pennsylvania, New Jersey.
South Atlantic	Maryland, Delaware, Washington D.C., West Virginia, Virginia, North Carolina, South Carolina, Georgia, Florida.
East North Central	Wisconsin, Michigan, Illinois, Indiana, Ohio.
West North Central	North Dakota, South Dakota, Minnesota, Iowa, Nebraska, Kansas, Missouri.
East South Central	Kentucky, Tennessee, Mississippi, Alabama.
West South Central	Oklahoma, Arkansas, Texas, Louisiana.
Mountain	Montana, Idaho, Wyoming, Nevada, Utah, Colorado, New Mexico, Arizona.
Pacific	Washington, Oregon, California.
Alaska	Alaska
Hawaii	Hawaii



## For further reading

### Selected publications from Statistics Canada

---

66-001-PIE	"International Travel – Advance Information" <i>Monthly</i>
87-403-XPE 87-403-XIE	"Tourism Statistical Digest", 1999 and 2001 Editions
87-212-XIE	"Canadian Travel Survey: Domestic Travel" <i>Annual</i>
13-009-XPB 13-009-XIB	"National Tourism Indicators, Quarterly Estimates" <i>Quarterly, Bilingual</i>

---

### Other products and services

In addition to the selected publications listed above, Statistics Canada publishes a wide range of statistical reports on Canadian economic and social affairs. A comprehensive catalogue of all current publications is available from Statistics Canada, Ottawa (Canada), K1A 0T6 or on our website at [www.statcan.ca](http://www.statcan.ca).



**Entry Tally** **Pointes des entrées** **E-62**  
K1A 0T6

Port - Bureau	Date D-J M Y-A	Init.
---------------	-------------------	-------

U.S. Residents Résidents des É.-U.	Residents Returning from U.S. Only Résidents revenant des É.-U. seulement
3 Auto Same Day En auto le même jour	4
5 One Night Une nuit	6
7 Two or More Nights Deux ou plus	8
9 Bicycles	10

Residents Returning from Overseas Résidents revenant d'outre-mer	11
---	----

Residents of overseas countries Résidents de pays d'outre-mer	Same day Même jour	One or more nights Une nuit ou plus
U.K. - R.-U.	0 0 7 7	12
Germany-Allemagne	1 0 2 9	13
France	1 0 2 5	

Port - Bureau	Date D-J M Y-A	Init.
---------------	-------------------	-------

COMMERCIAL TRUCKS - CAMIONS COMMERCIAUX	
U.S. Residents Résidents des É.-U.	Residents Returning from U.S. Only Résidents revenant des É.-U. seulement
14	15

MONTHLY TOTAL - TOTAL MENSUEL		
Type Moyen	U.S. Residents Résidents des É.-U.	Residents Returning from U.S. only Résidents revenant des É.-U. seulement
Bus - Autobus	Same day Même jour	16
	One or more nights Une nuit ou plus	17
Train	Passengers Passager	18
	Crew Équipage	19
Pedestrians Piétons	20	21
Immigrants and former residents Immigrés et anciens résidents	22	23
	24	25
		26





COMMERCIAL AND PRIVATE CRAFT/PASSENGER AND CREW ARRIVALS
ARRIVÉES D'AÉRONEFS DE NAVIRES COMMERCIAUX ET PRIVÉS/DE LEURS PASSAGERS ET ÉQUIPAGE

Mode of transport / Mode de transport
Air / Marine
 Air
 Marine

Customs office / Bureau de douane

Table with columns: Date, Time, Report No., Registration No., From, Number of persons in crew, Number of passengers, U.S. residents (24 hours or less, More than 24 hours), Residents of other countries, Returning Canadian residents, Private/Commercial, Observations. Includes a 'Total' row at the bottom.

For information seulement

# Welcome to Canada

## Your Customs Declaration Card – Completion Guide

Use this guide to complete the attached Customs Declaration Card.

### Part A – All travellers

All travellers must be identified on a Customs Declaration Card. You may list up to four family members living at the **same address** on one declaration card. Make sure that each traveller's answers are included on the card. **Each traveller is responsible for his or her own declaration.**

**You must declare all goods—part of your exemption or not—that you are bringing into Canada.** A customs officer may examine your goods. Note that goods that do not qualify for a personal exemption may be subject to duties, taxes, and/or fees.

Under Canadian law, you have to declare all animals, plants, and their products. You also have to declare all currency and monetary instruments (e.g., stocks/bonds, cheques, traveller's cheques, money orders, bank drafts, treasury bills) totalling CAN\$10,000 or more. Failure to do so could result in penalties, seizure, and/or prosecution.

The following items may be **restricted, controlled, or prohibited** in Canada, or you may need a **special permit**:

- Firearms or other weapons (e.g., Mace, switchblades, fireworks);
- Drugs;
- Endangered species (live specimens or products made from wild plants or animals, e.g., ivory, corals, reptile skin products);
- Cultural property (e.g., antiquities, cultural objects).

**Customs officers may seize any goods or items that you do not declare or that you falsely declare. You may also face fines, arrest and/or prosecution.**

There are specific personal exemption limits for importing alcohol and tobacco into Canada. Determine your limit from the following table.

Minimum age	Province or territory	Alcohol and tobacco
18 years	Alberta, Manitoba, Quebec	1.5 L of wine or 1.14 L of liquor or 24 x 355 mL (12 oz.) bottles/cans of beer or ale (8.5 L)
19 years	All others	
18 years	Alberta, Manitoba, Quebec, Saskatchewan, Yukon Territory, Northwest Territories, Nunavut	200 cigarettes, 200 tobacco sticks, 50 cigars or 50 cigarillos, and 200 grams manufactured tobacco
19 years	All others	

During your travels, you may have been exposed to infectious diseases not common in Canada. While the risks posed by most of these illnesses are low, some, such as malaria, may be life threatening. If you develop a fever or flu-like illness within three months of travel to a tropical country, **Health Canada** advises you to get immediate medical attention, inform your doctor of your travel history, and ask for a blood test to rule out malaria.

### Part B – Visitors to Canada

All visitors identified in Part A must be included in Part B.

You can bring in **personal goods** without paying duty or tax, as long as you do not leave them in Canada. You can also bring in the amounts of alcohol and tobacco listed in Table 1 without paying duty or tax.

You can bring in **gifts** without paying duty or tax, as long as they are not alcohol or tobacco or business goods, and they have a value of CAN\$60 or less per gift. Gifts over CAN\$60 each are subject to duty and tax on the amount over CAN\$60.

**Citizenship and Immigration Canada** advises you that all visitors admitted to Canada will be permitted to stay for a maximum of six months, unless otherwise notified in writing by an examining officer.

### Part C – Residents of Canada

Each resident must complete Part C in the **same order** as in Part A.

**Your declaration must include the total value of all goods (including gifts) that you have purchased, received, or acquired abroad or at duty-free shops and that you are bringing into Canada.**

The following table lists the available exemptions.

Minimum absence from Canada	Exemption limit – CAN\$	Alcohol and tobacco
24 hours	\$50	No
48 hours	\$200	Yes – See Table 1
7 days	\$750	Yes – See Table 1

Each traveller is allowed only **one** of these exemptions a trip.

The \$50 exemption does not apply if the total value of your goods is more than \$50. The \$750 exemption can include goods (other than alcohol and tobacco) you acquired during your trip, which are not accompanying you. To calculate the number of days absent, do not count the day you left Canada, but include the day you return.

**Residents of Canada only:** you must pay duty on cigarettes, tobacco sticks, and manufactured tobacco that you include in your personal exemption, unless they are marked "CANADA DUTY PAID – DROIT ACQUITTÉ."

### Part D – Signatures

Each traveller must sign the declaration in the **same order** as in Part A.

Information from this declaration will be used for customs control purposes, and may be shared with other government departments to enforce Canadian laws. Details are available in the Treasury Board of Canada publication called *Infosource*, under the reference number RC PPU 043. *Infosource* is available at public libraries, government public reading rooms, and on the Internet at: <http://infosource.gc.ca>

**Each person 16 years and older must sign. Detach your declaration card and prepare your proof of citizenship to show to a customs officer.**

PAX CREW IMM FR REF DIP MILT			
Customs Declaration Card			R <input type="checkbox"/> V <input type="checkbox"/>
Part A – All travellers (living at the same home address)			
1	Last name, first name, and initials		
	Date of birth	Y   Y   Y   Y   M   M   D   D	Citizenship
2	Last name, first name, and initials		
	Date of birth	Y   Y   Y   Y   M   M   D   D	Citizenship
3	Last name, first name, and initials		
	Date of birth	Y   Y   Y   Y   M   M   D   D	Citizenship
4	Last name, first name, and initials		
	Date of birth	Y   Y   Y   Y   M   M   D   D	Citizenship
Home address – Number, street		Town/city	
Province or state		Country	Postal/Zip code
<b>Arriving by</b>	<b>Purpose of trip</b>	<b>Arriving from</b>	
Airline	Study <input type="checkbox"/>	U.S. only <input type="checkbox"/>	
Flight no.	Personal <input type="checkbox"/>	Other country direct <input type="checkbox"/>	
	Business <input type="checkbox"/>	Other country via the U.S. <input type="checkbox"/>	
<b>I am/we are bringing into Canada:</b>			
	• Firearms or other weapons	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>
	• Goods related to my/our profession and/or commercial goods, whether or not for resale (e.g., samples, tools, equipment)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	• Food (fruits, vegetables, meats, eggs, dairy products), animals, birds, insects, plants, plant parts, soil, living organisms, vaccines	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	• Articles made or derived from endangered species	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	• Currency and monetary instruments totalling CAN\$10,000 or more	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
I/we have shipped goods which are not accompanying me/us.		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
I/we will be visiting a farm or a farm show in Canada within the next 14 days.		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
I/we have been on a farm in a country other than Canada during the last 14 days. (If you answered yes, list country/countries)		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
1		3	
2		4	
Part B – Visitors to Canada			
Duration of stay in Canada (days)	Full value of each gift over CAN\$60	Specify quantities	
days		Alcohol	Tobacco
Part C – Residents of Canada (Complete in the same order as Part A)			
Date left Canada Y - M - D	Value of goods – CAN\$ (including gifts, alcohol, & tobacco)	Specify quantities	
		Alcohol	Tobacco
1			
2			
3			
4			
Part D – Signatures (age 16 and older)			
1		3	
2		4	

Detach and do not fold card

Detach and do not fold card



9. Does anyone in the **travelling party** own any of the accommodations used on this trip? 1  Yes 2  No

10. When **entering** Canada, did you travel . . . 1  From U.S.A. only 2  Directly from another country  Name of country

When **leaving** Canada, did you travel . . . 4  To U.S.A. only 5  Directly to another country  Name of country

11. For this trip, what means of transportation did you use . . . **to enter** Canada? *Check one only.*

Commercial	01 <input type="radio"/> Plane	03 <input type="radio"/> Boat	05 <input type="radio"/> Private automobile	07 <input type="radio"/> Private plane	09 <input type="radio"/> Other
	02 <input type="radio"/> Train	04 <input type="radio"/> Bus	06 <input type="radio"/> Rented automobile	08 <input type="radio"/> Private boat	

. . . **to leave** Canada? *Check one only.*

10 <input type="radio"/> Plane	12 <input type="radio"/> Boat	14 <input type="radio"/> Private automobile	16 <input type="radio"/> Private plane	18 <input type="radio"/> Other
11 <input type="radio"/> Train	13 <input type="radio"/> Bus	15 <input type="radio"/> Rented automobile	17 <input type="radio"/> Private boat	

. . . **while in** Canada? *Check all that apply.*

19 <input type="radio"/> Plane	21 <input type="radio"/> Boat	23 <input type="radio"/> Private automobile	25 <input type="radio"/> Private plane	27 <input type="radio"/> Other (metro, subway, taxi)
20 <input type="radio"/> Train	22 <input type="radio"/> Bus	24 <input type="radio"/> Rented automobile	26 <input type="radio"/> Private boat	

If commercial transportation was **not** used to **enter** or **leave** Canada, then go to Question 15.

12. If **commercial transportation** (plane, bus, train or boat) was **used** to enter or leave Canada, please report the routes, carriers and fares (including taxes). *Please print.*

From where did the travelling party leave? <i>Name of city and state/province</i>	To where did the travelling party go? <i>Name of city and state/province</i>	What was the name of the carrier(s) used?	Were the fares . . .			How much were these fares (including package tours) for the entire travelling party? U.S. \$	Currency	
			One way	Round trip	Package tour		CAN \$	
			1 <input type="radio"/>	2 <input type="radio"/>	3 <input type="radio"/>		8 <input type="radio"/>	9 <input type="radio"/>
			<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	.00	8 <input type="radio"/>	9 <input type="radio"/>
			<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	.00	8 <input type="radio"/>	9 <input type="radio"/>
			<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	.00	8 <input type="radio"/>	9 <input type="radio"/>
			<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	.00	8 <input type="radio"/>	9 <input type="radio"/>
			<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	.00	8 <input type="radio"/>	9 <input type="radio"/>

13. What class of fares were used? *Check all that apply.*

1  First class 2  Business class 3  Economy class 4  Charter class 5  Frequent flyer plan

14. Were these fares part of a package?  No 1  Yes

Which of the following item(s) was (were) also included? *Check all that apply.*

2  Accommodation / meals 3  Accommodation only 4  Rented car 5  Other

15. For this trip, what was the **total spending in Canada** for all persons in the travelling party? *Include cash/credit transactions for food, accommodation, entertainment, merchandise, gifts, auto operation, local transportation, etc., even if paid for by someone else or a business. Include all taxes and tips. Exclude fares and/or packages reported in Question 12. Estimates appreciated.*

Amount         .00

U.S. \$ 8  9

Currency CAN \$

Number of persons included in spending

16. Please distribute **total spending** (as reported in Question 15) in each of the following categories. *Estimates appreciated.*

	Amount	or	%
Accommodation	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> .00	or	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
Transportation in Canada (include gasoline expenditures, rented car, intercity plane, bus and train fares, boat tours, local bus, taxi)	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> .00	or	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
Food and beverages	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> .00	or	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
Recreation and entertainment	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> .00	or	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
Other (souvenirs, shopping, photos, etc.) ▼	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> .00	or	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
Specify major items	<input type="text"/>		

*The sums in Questions 15 and 16 should agree.*

17. What percentage of total expenditures (including fares) was paid . . .

personally? (including family/friends)   % by business?   % by government?   %

18. **After your first arrival in Canada**, did you at any time during this trip leave Canada for the U.S.A. and then return? 1  Yes 2  No

*If yes, please report the place(s) and date(s) of exit and the place(s) of re-entry. Please print.*

Place of exit from Canada (border crossing/airport)	Date of exit (Month Day Year)	Place of re-entry to Canada (border crossing/airport)	Number of nights in U.S.A.
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>

19. Is this your first visit to Canada? 1  Yes 2  No

*Check one only.*

If No, how many times, including this trip, have you visited Canada for one or more nights, in the last 5 years?

Comments:

We welcome comments on any aspect of your trip including those which would help us to better understand your responses.

**Please use attached postage paid envelope to mail your questionnaire in the U.S.**



# Government travel survey of visitors to Canada

## Welcome to Canada!

We are currently conducting a travel survey between overseas countries and Canada and we would be interested in knowing about the trip you have taken in Canada. Information from this voluntary survey will be used by members of the Canadian tourism industry and government tourism organizations to better understand and serve you, the travelling public.

of your time to complete this questionnaire. When completed, please return the questionnaire to us by using the postage paid envelope.

This survey is conducted under the authority of the Statistics Act (R.S.C. 1985, c. S19) and individual information from your questionnaire will be kept strictly confidential.

Upon completion of your trip, we would appreciate it if you could spare 10 to 15 minutes

Thank you for your co-operation on this important survey.

Confidential when completed  
Français au verso

<b>1. Where do you live?</b> Usual place of residence <b>PLEASE PRINT</b>	City/Town <input type="text"/> State/Province/Territory <input type="text"/> Country <input type="text"/>	Postal/Zip code <input type="text"/>																																																																																																																																																									
<b>2. Where and when did you enter Canada?</b>  Where and when did you leave Canada?	Name of Canadian border crossing or airport <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	Day Month Year <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>																																																																																																																																																									
The next questions refer to your <b>travelling party</b> . Your travelling party is either yourself (if travelling alone) <b>OR</b> yourself, your friends and family members travelling with you. In your travelling party, include only those for whom you are able to report <b>spending and activities</b> .																																																																																																																																																											
<b>3. How many people including yourself were in the travelling party?</b>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>																																																																																																																																																										
<b>4. How many people in the travelling party were in each of the following groups?</b>	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Age groups</th> <th>Under 2 years</th> <th>2 to 11</th> <th>12 to 14</th> <th>15 to 19</th> <th>20 to 24</th> <th>25 to 34</th> <th>35 to 44</th> <th>45 to 54</th> <th>55 to 64</th> <th>65 to 74</th> <th>75 and over</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Female</td> <td>01</td> <td>02</td> <td>03</td> <td>04</td> <td>05</td> <td>06</td> <td>07</td> <td>08</td> <td>09</td> <td>10</td> <td>11</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Male</td> <td>12</td> <td>13</td> <td>14</td> <td>15</td> <td>16</td> <td>17</td> <td>18</td> <td>19</td> <td>20</td> <td>21</td> <td>22</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		Age groups	Under 2 years	2 to 11	12 to 14	15 to 19	20 to 24	25 to 34	35 to 44	45 to 54	55 to 64	65 to 74	75 and over	Female	01	02	03	04	05	06	07	08	09	10	11	Male	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22																																																																																																																					
Age groups	Under 2 years	2 to 11	12 to 14	15 to 19	20 to 24	25 to 34	35 to 44	45 to 54	55 to 64	65 to 74	75 and over																																																																																																																																																
Female	01	02	03	04	05	06	07	08	09	10	11																																																																																																																																																
Male	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22																																																																																																																																																
<b>5. What was the travelling party's main reason for taking this trip to Canada?</b> Check one only. (e.g. If a person on a business trip took his/her family along to visit relatives, check reason for trip as "business".)	<table border="0"> <tr> <td style="vertical-align: top;"> <b>Business</b>            01 <input type="radio"/> Meetings            02 <input type="radio"/> Convention, conference, trade show, seminar            03 <input type="radio"/> Other work            12 <input type="radio"/> Other – Specify _____         </td> <td style="vertical-align: top;"> <b>Pleasure</b>            04 <input type="radio"/> Holiday, vacation            05 <input type="radio"/> Visit friends or relatives            06 <input type="radio"/> Visit second home, cottage, condo            07 <input type="radio"/> Attend events, attractions         </td> <td style="vertical-align: top;"> <b>Other</b>            08 <input type="radio"/> Personal (medical, wedding, etc.)            09 <input type="radio"/> In transit to / from other countries            10 <input type="radio"/> Educational study            11 <input type="radio"/> Shopping         </td> </tr> </table>		<b>Business</b> 01 <input type="radio"/> Meetings 02 <input type="radio"/> Convention, conference, trade show, seminar 03 <input type="radio"/> Other work 12 <input type="radio"/> Other – Specify _____	<b>Pleasure</b> 04 <input type="radio"/> Holiday, vacation 05 <input type="radio"/> Visit friends or relatives 06 <input type="radio"/> Visit second home, cottage, condo 07 <input type="radio"/> Attend events, attractions	<b>Other</b> 08 <input type="radio"/> Personal (medical, wedding, etc.) 09 <input type="radio"/> In transit to / from other countries 10 <input type="radio"/> Educational study 11 <input type="radio"/> Shopping																																																																																																																																																						
<b>Business</b> 01 <input type="radio"/> Meetings 02 <input type="radio"/> Convention, conference, trade show, seminar 03 <input type="radio"/> Other work 12 <input type="radio"/> Other – Specify _____	<b>Pleasure</b> 04 <input type="radio"/> Holiday, vacation 05 <input type="radio"/> Visit friends or relatives 06 <input type="radio"/> Visit second home, cottage, condo 07 <input type="radio"/> Attend events, attractions	<b>Other</b> 08 <input type="radio"/> Personal (medical, wedding, etc.) 09 <input type="radio"/> In transit to / from other countries 10 <input type="radio"/> Educational study 11 <input type="radio"/> Shopping																																																																																																																																																									
<b>6. On this trip in Canada, did anyone in the travelling party . . .</b> Check all that apply.	<table border="0"> <tr> <td style="vertical-align: top;">           21 <input type="radio"/> Visit friends or relatives            22 <input type="radio"/> Attend a festival or fair            23 <input type="radio"/> Attend a cultural performance (a play, a concert, etc.)            24 <input type="radio"/> Visit a museum or art gallery            25 <input type="radio"/> Visit a historic site            26 <input type="radio"/> Visit a zoo, aquarium or botanical garden            27 <input type="radio"/> Attend a sports event            28 <input type="radio"/> Go shopping            29 <input type="radio"/> Go sightseeing            30 <input type="radio"/> Go to a bar or night club            31 <input type="radio"/> Go to a casino         </td> <td style="vertical-align: top;">           32 <input type="radio"/> Visit a theme or amusement park            33 <input type="radio"/> Visit a national or provincial nature park            34 <input type="radio"/> Participate in sports or outdoor activities – Specify ▼            35 <input type="radio"/> Boating - motor boat, sail boat, kayak, canoe or other            36 <input type="radio"/> Golfing            37 <input type="radio"/> Downhill skiing or snow boarding            38 <input type="radio"/> Hunting            39 <input type="radio"/> Fishing            40 <input type="radio"/> Other sports or outdoor activities            Specify ► _____         </td> </tr> </table>		21 <input type="radio"/> Visit friends or relatives 22 <input type="radio"/> Attend a festival or fair 23 <input type="radio"/> Attend a cultural performance (a play, a concert, etc.) 24 <input type="radio"/> Visit a museum or art gallery 25 <input type="radio"/> Visit a historic site 26 <input type="radio"/> Visit a zoo, aquarium or botanical garden 27 <input type="radio"/> Attend a sports event 28 <input type="radio"/> Go shopping 29 <input type="radio"/> Go sightseeing 30 <input type="radio"/> Go to a bar or night club 31 <input type="radio"/> Go to a casino	32 <input type="radio"/> Visit a theme or amusement park 33 <input type="radio"/> Visit a national or provincial nature park 34 <input type="radio"/> Participate in sports or outdoor activities – Specify ▼ 35 <input type="radio"/> Boating - motor boat, sail boat, kayak, canoe or other 36 <input type="radio"/> Golfing 37 <input type="radio"/> Downhill skiing or snow boarding 38 <input type="radio"/> Hunting 39 <input type="radio"/> Fishing 40 <input type="radio"/> Other sports or outdoor activities Specify ► _____																																																																																																																																																							
21 <input type="radio"/> Visit friends or relatives 22 <input type="radio"/> Attend a festival or fair 23 <input type="radio"/> Attend a cultural performance (a play, a concert, etc.) 24 <input type="radio"/> Visit a museum or art gallery 25 <input type="radio"/> Visit a historic site 26 <input type="radio"/> Visit a zoo, aquarium or botanical garden 27 <input type="radio"/> Attend a sports event 28 <input type="radio"/> Go shopping 29 <input type="radio"/> Go sightseeing 30 <input type="radio"/> Go to a bar or night club 31 <input type="radio"/> Go to a casino	32 <input type="radio"/> Visit a theme or amusement park 33 <input type="radio"/> Visit a national or provincial nature park 34 <input type="radio"/> Participate in sports or outdoor activities – Specify ▼ 35 <input type="radio"/> Boating - motor boat, sail boat, kayak, canoe or other 36 <input type="radio"/> Golfing 37 <input type="radio"/> Downhill skiing or snow boarding 38 <input type="radio"/> Hunting 39 <input type="radio"/> Fishing 40 <input type="radio"/> Other sports or outdoor activities Specify ► _____																																																																																																																																																										
<b>7. How would you rate the following aspects of your trip in Canada?</b>	<table border="0"> <thead> <tr> <th></th> <th>Good</th> <th>Average</th> <th>Poor</th> <th>Not applicable</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Transportation services</td> <td>01 <input type="radio"/></td> <td>06 <input type="radio"/></td> <td>11 <input type="radio"/></td> <td><input type="radio"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Accommodation services</td> <td>02 <input type="radio"/></td> <td>07 <input type="radio"/></td> <td>12 <input type="radio"/></td> <td><input type="radio"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Hospitality of local people</td> <td>03 <input type="radio"/></td> <td>08 <input type="radio"/></td> <td>13 <input type="radio"/></td> <td><input type="radio"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Value for your money</td> <td>04 <input type="radio"/></td> <td>09 <input type="radio"/></td> <td>14 <input type="radio"/></td> <td><input type="radio"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Variety of things to see and do</td> <td>05 <input type="radio"/></td> <td>10 <input type="radio"/></td> <td>15 <input type="radio"/></td> <td><input type="radio"/></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>			Good	Average	Poor	Not applicable	Transportation services	01 <input type="radio"/>	06 <input type="radio"/>	11 <input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	Accommodation services	02 <input type="radio"/>	07 <input type="radio"/>	12 <input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	Hospitality of local people	03 <input type="radio"/>	08 <input type="radio"/>	13 <input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	Value for your money	04 <input type="radio"/>	09 <input type="radio"/>	14 <input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	Variety of things to see and do	05 <input type="radio"/>	10 <input type="radio"/>	15 <input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>																																																																																																																											
	Good	Average	Poor	Not applicable																																																																																																																																																							
Transportation services	01 <input type="radio"/>	06 <input type="radio"/>	11 <input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>																																																																																																																																																							
Accommodation services	02 <input type="radio"/>	07 <input type="radio"/>	12 <input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>																																																																																																																																																							
Hospitality of local people	03 <input type="radio"/>	08 <input type="radio"/>	13 <input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>																																																																																																																																																							
Value for your money	04 <input type="radio"/>	09 <input type="radio"/>	14 <input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>																																																																																																																																																							
Variety of things to see and do	05 <input type="radio"/>	10 <input type="radio"/>	15 <input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>																																																																																																																																																							
<b>8. While in Canada, what place(s) did the travelling party visit?</b> Please name all places visited even if you did not stay overnight. (Exclude stop-overs at airports.) Please print.	Number of nights spent at each place <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th rowspan="2">Name of city(ies) / town(s) visited</th> <th rowspan="2">Name of province(s) / territory(ies) visited</th> <th colspan="3">Number of nights spent at each place</th> </tr> <tr> <th>1</th> <th>2</th> <th>3</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td></tr> <tr><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td></tr> <tr><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td></tr> <tr><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td></tr> <tr><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td></tr> <tr><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td></tr> <tr><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td></tr> <tr><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td></tr> <tr><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td></tr> <tr><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td></tr> <tr><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td></tr> <tr><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td></tr> <tr><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td></tr> <tr><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td></tr> </tbody> </table>	Name of city(ies) / town(s) visited	Name of province(s) / territory(ies) visited	Number of nights spent at each place			1	2	3																																																																							<b>Where did the travelling party stay?</b> Check all that apply. <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th rowspan="2">Hotel</th> <th rowspan="2">Motel</th> <th colspan="2">Home of friends or relatives</th> <th rowspan="2">Camping or trailer park</th> <th rowspan="2">Cottage or cabin</th> <th rowspan="2">Other</th> </tr> <tr> <th>3</th> <th>4</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>1 <input type="radio"/></td> <td>2 <input type="radio"/></td> <td>3 <input type="radio"/></td> <td>4 <input type="radio"/></td> <td>5 <input type="radio"/></td> <td>6 <input type="radio"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>1 <input type="radio"/></td> <td>2 <input type="radio"/></td> <td>3 <input type="radio"/></td> <td>4 <input type="radio"/></td> <td>5 <input type="radio"/></td> <td>6 <input type="radio"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>1 <input type="radio"/></td> <td>2 <input type="radio"/></td> <td>3 <input type="radio"/></td> <td>4 <input type="radio"/></td> <td>5 <input type="radio"/></td> <td>6 <input type="radio"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>1 <input type="radio"/></td> <td>2 <input type="radio"/></td> <td>3 <input type="radio"/></td> <td>4 <input type="radio"/></td> <td>5 <input type="radio"/></td> <td>6 <input type="radio"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>1 <input type="radio"/></td> <td>2 <input type="radio"/></td> <td>3 <input type="radio"/></td> <td>4 <input type="radio"/></td> <td>5 <input type="radio"/></td> <td>6 <input type="radio"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>1 <input type="radio"/></td> <td>2 <input type="radio"/></td> <td>3 <input type="radio"/></td> <td>4 <input type="radio"/></td> <td>5 <input type="radio"/></td> <td>6 <input type="radio"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>1 <input type="radio"/></td> <td>2 <input type="radio"/></td> <td>3 <input type="radio"/></td> <td>4 <input type="radio"/></td> <td>5 <input type="radio"/></td> <td>6 <input type="radio"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>1 <input type="radio"/></td> <td>2 <input type="radio"/></td> <td>3 <input type="radio"/></td> <td>4 <input type="radio"/></td> <td>5 <input type="radio"/></td> <td>6 <input type="radio"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>1 <input type="radio"/></td> <td>2 <input type="radio"/></td> <td>3 <input type="radio"/></td> <td>4 <input type="radio"/></td> <td>5 <input type="radio"/></td> <td>6 <input type="radio"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>1 <input type="radio"/></td> <td>2 <input type="radio"/></td> <td>3 <input type="radio"/></td> <td>4 <input type="radio"/></td> <td>5 <input type="radio"/></td> <td>6 <input type="radio"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>1 <input type="radio"/></td> <td>2 <input type="radio"/></td> <td>3 <input type="radio"/></td> <td>4 <input type="radio"/></td> <td>5 <input type="radio"/></td> <td>6 <input type="radio"/></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Hotel	Motel	Home of friends or relatives		Camping or trailer park	Cottage or cabin	Other	3	4	1 <input type="radio"/>	2 <input type="radio"/>	3 <input type="radio"/>	4 <input type="radio"/>	5 <input type="radio"/>	6 <input type="radio"/>	1 <input type="radio"/>	2 <input type="radio"/>	3 <input type="radio"/>	4 <input type="radio"/>	5 <input type="radio"/>	6 <input type="radio"/>	1 <input type="radio"/>	2 <input type="radio"/>	3 <input type="radio"/>	4 <input type="radio"/>	5 <input type="radio"/>	6 <input type="radio"/>	1 <input type="radio"/>	2 <input type="radio"/>	3 <input type="radio"/>	4 <input type="radio"/>	5 <input type="radio"/>	6 <input type="radio"/>	1 <input type="radio"/>	2 <input type="radio"/>	3 <input type="radio"/>	4 <input type="radio"/>	5 <input type="radio"/>	6 <input type="radio"/>	1 <input type="radio"/>	2 <input type="radio"/>	3 <input type="radio"/>	4 <input type="radio"/>	5 <input type="radio"/>	6 <input type="radio"/>	1 <input type="radio"/>	2 <input type="radio"/>	3 <input type="radio"/>	4 <input type="radio"/>	5 <input type="radio"/>	6 <input type="radio"/>	1 <input type="radio"/>	2 <input type="radio"/>	3 <input type="radio"/>	4 <input type="radio"/>	5 <input type="radio"/>	6 <input type="radio"/>	1 <input type="radio"/>	2 <input type="radio"/>	3 <input type="radio"/>	4 <input type="radio"/>	5 <input type="radio"/>	6 <input type="radio"/>	1 <input type="radio"/>	2 <input type="radio"/>	3 <input type="radio"/>	4 <input type="radio"/>	5 <input type="radio"/>	6 <input type="radio"/>	1 <input type="radio"/>	2 <input type="radio"/>	3 <input type="radio"/>	4 <input type="radio"/>	5 <input type="radio"/>	6 <input type="radio"/>
Name of city(ies) / town(s) visited	Name of province(s) / territory(ies) visited			Number of nights spent at each place																																																																																																																																																							
		1	2	3																																																																																																																																																							
Hotel	Motel	Home of friends or relatives		Camping or trailer park	Cottage or cabin	Other																																																																																																																																																					
		3	4																																																																																																																																																								
1 <input type="radio"/>	2 <input type="radio"/>	3 <input type="radio"/>	4 <input type="radio"/>	5 <input type="radio"/>	6 <input type="radio"/>																																																																																																																																																						
1 <input type="radio"/>	2 <input type="radio"/>	3 <input type="radio"/>	4 <input type="radio"/>	5 <input type="radio"/>	6 <input type="radio"/>																																																																																																																																																						
1 <input type="radio"/>	2 <input type="radio"/>	3 <input type="radio"/>	4 <input type="radio"/>	5 <input type="radio"/>	6 <input type="radio"/>																																																																																																																																																						
1 <input type="radio"/>	2 <input type="radio"/>	3 <input type="radio"/>	4 <input type="radio"/>	5 <input type="radio"/>	6 <input type="radio"/>																																																																																																																																																						
1 <input type="radio"/>	2 <input type="radio"/>	3 <input type="radio"/>	4 <input type="radio"/>	5 <input type="radio"/>	6 <input type="radio"/>																																																																																																																																																						
1 <input type="radio"/>	2 <input type="radio"/>	3 <input type="radio"/>	4 <input type="radio"/>	5 <input type="radio"/>	6 <input type="radio"/>																																																																																																																																																						
1 <input type="radio"/>	2 <input type="radio"/>	3 <input type="radio"/>	4 <input type="radio"/>	5 <input type="radio"/>	6 <input type="radio"/>																																																																																																																																																						
1 <input type="radio"/>	2 <input type="radio"/>	3 <input type="radio"/>	4 <input type="radio"/>	5 <input type="radio"/>	6 <input type="radio"/>																																																																																																																																																						
1 <input type="radio"/>	2 <input type="radio"/>	3 <input type="radio"/>	4 <input type="radio"/>	5 <input type="radio"/>	6 <input type="radio"/>																																																																																																																																																						
1 <input type="radio"/>	2 <input type="radio"/>	3 <input type="radio"/>	4 <input type="radio"/>	5 <input type="radio"/>	6 <input type="radio"/>																																																																																																																																																						
1 <input type="radio"/>	2 <input type="radio"/>	3 <input type="radio"/>	4 <input type="radio"/>	5 <input type="radio"/>	6 <input type="radio"/>																																																																																																																																																						

**9.** Does anyone in the **travelling party** own any of the accommodations used on this trip?  Yes  No

**10.** When **entering** Canada, did you travel . . .  1 From U.S.A. only  2 Directly from another country  3 From another country via the U.S.A.

When **leaving** Canada, did you travel . . .  4 To U.S.A. only  5 Directly to another country  6 To another country via the U.S.A.

**11.** For this trip, what means of transportation did you use . . . **to enter** Canada?  
*Check one only.*

<b>Commercial</b>	<b>Other</b>
01 <input type="radio"/> Plane	03 <input type="radio"/> Boat
02 <input type="radio"/> Train	04 <input type="radio"/> Bus
05 <input type="radio"/> Private automobile	06 <input type="radio"/> Rented automobile
07 <input type="radio"/> Private plane	08 <input type="radio"/> Private boat
09 <input type="radio"/> Other	

. . . **to leave** Canada?  
*Check one only.*

10 <input type="radio"/> Plane	12 <input type="radio"/> Boat	14 <input type="radio"/> Private automobile	16 <input type="radio"/> Private plane	18 <input type="radio"/> Other
11 <input type="radio"/> Train	13 <input type="radio"/> Bus	15 <input type="radio"/> Rented automobile	17 <input type="radio"/> Private boat	

. . . **while in** Canada?  
*Check all that apply.*

19 <input type="radio"/> Plane	21 <input type="radio"/> Boat	23 <input type="radio"/> Private automobile	25 <input type="radio"/> Private plane	27 <input type="radio"/> Other (metro, subway, taxi)
20 <input type="radio"/> Train	22 <input type="radio"/> Bus	24 <input type="radio"/> Rented automobile	26 <input type="radio"/> Private boat	

If commercial transportation was **not** used to **enter or leave** Canada, then go to Question 15.

**12.** If **commercial transportation** (plane, bus, train or boat) was used to enter or leave Canada, please report the routes, carriers and fares (including taxes). *Please print.*

▼ *Please report country (if outside U.S.A.) or city (if in U.S.A.)*

Where did the **travelling party** come from immediately before entering Canada (excluding stop-overs at airports)?

Name of airline or other carrier

Entry fare for entire travelling party

Currency (if other than CAN \$)

OR Round trip fare (including package tours) for entire travelling party

Where did the **travelling party** go immediately upon leaving Canada (excluding stop-overs at airports)?

Name of airline or other carrier

Return fare for entire travelling party

Currency (if other than CAN \$)

Currency (if other than CAN \$)

**13.** What class of fares were used? *Check all that apply.*

<input type="radio"/> 1 First class	<input type="radio"/> 3 Economy class	<input type="radio"/> 5 Frequent flyer plan
<input type="radio"/> 2 Business class	<input type="radio"/> 4 Charter class	

**14.** Were these fares part of a package?  No  Yes

Which of the following item(s) was (were) also included? *Check all that apply.*

<input type="radio"/> 2 Accommodation / meals	<input type="radio"/> 4 Rented car
<input type="radio"/> 3 Accommodation only	<input type="radio"/> 5 Other

**15.** For this trip, what was the **total spending in Canada** for all persons in the travelling party?  
*Include cash/credit transactions for food, accommodation, entertainment, merchandise, gifts, auto operation, local transportation, etc. even if paid for by someone else or a business. Include all taxes and tips. Exclude fares and/or packages reported in Question 12. Estimates appreciated.*

Amount  .00

Currency (if other than CAN \$)

Number of persons included in spending

**16.** Please distribute **total spending** (as reported in Question 15) in each of the following categories. *Estimates appreciated.*

*If estimates can not be provided, report approximate percentages (%) of total spending.*

**The sums in Questions 15 and 16 should agree.**

Category	Amount	or	%
Accommodation	<input type="text"/> .00	or	<input type="text"/>
Transportation in Canada (include gasoline expenditures, rented car, intercity plane, bus and train fares, boat tours, local bus, taxi)	<input type="text"/> .00	or	<input type="text"/>
Food and beverages	<input type="text"/> .00	or	<input type="text"/>
Recreation and entertainment	<input type="text"/> .00	or	<input type="text"/>
Other (souvenirs, shopping, photos, etc.)	<input type="text"/> .00	or	<input type="text"/>

Specify major items \_\_\_\_\_

**17.** What percentage of total expenditures (including fares) was paid . . .

personally? (including family/friends)  % by business?  % by government?  %

**18.** After your first arrival in Canada, did you at any time during this trip leave Canada for the U.S.A. and then return?  
*If yes, please report the place(s) and date(s) of exit and the place(s) of re-entry. Please print.*

1 Yes  2 No

How many times?

Place of exit from Canada (border crossing/airport)	Date of exit (Day Month Year)	Place of re-entry to Canada (border crossing/airport)	Number of nights in U.S.A.
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>

**19.** If you visited the U.S.A. before entering Canada, how long did you stay in the U.S.A.?

<input type="radio"/> 1 Under 24 hours	<input type="radio"/> 2 1 - 2 nights	<input type="radio"/> 3 3 or more nights	<input type="radio"/> 4 Not Applicable
--	--------------------------------------	--	--

Comments:

We welcome comments on any aspect of your trip including those which would help us to better understand your responses.

Please use attached postage paid envelope to mail your questionnaire upon completion of your trip.

THANK YOU VERY MUCH FOR YOUR CO-OPERATION







**International  
Travel Survey of  
Canadian Residents**

**Welcome back to Canada!**

We are currently conducting a travel survey between Canada and foreign countries and we would be interested in knowing about the trip you have taken. Information from this voluntary survey will be used by members of the Canadian tourism industry and government tourism organizations to better understand and serve you, the travelling public.

questionnaire. Upon completion, please return the questionnaire to us by using the postage paid envelope.

This survey is conducted under the authority of the Statistics Act (R.S.C. 1985, c. S19) and individual information from your questionnaire will be kept strictly confidential.

**Confidential when completed  
Français au verso**

We would appreciate it if you could spare 10 to 15 minutes of your time to complete this

Thank you for your co-operation on this important survey.

<p><b>1. Where do you live?</b> <i>Usual place of residence</i> <b>PLEASE PRINT</b></p>	<p>City/Town  <input style="width:100%;" type="text"/>          Prov./Terr.      Postal code  <input style="width:10%;" type="text"/> <input style="width:10%;" type="text"/> <input style="width:10%;" type="text"/> <input style="width:10%;" type="text"/> <input style="width:10%;" type="text"/> <input style="width:10%;" type="text"/></p>																																							
<p><b>2. Where and when did you leave Canada?</b></p> <p>Where and when did you <b>return to Canada?</b></p>	<p>Name of Canadian border crossing or airport  <input style="width:100%;" type="text"/>          Day Month Year  <input style="width:10%;" type="text"/> <input style="width:10%;" type="text"/> <input style="width:10%;" type="text"/>  <input style="width:100%;" type="text"/>  <input style="width:10%;" type="text"/> <input style="width:10%;" type="text"/></p>																																							
<p>The next questions refer to your <b>travelling party</b>. Your travelling party is either yourself (if travelling alone) <b>OR</b> yourself, your friends and family members travelling with you. In your travelling party, include only those for whom you are able to report <b>spending and activities</b>.</p>																																								
<p><b>3. How many people including yourself were in the travelling party?</b></p>	<p><input style="width:20px;" type="text"/> <input style="width:20px;" type="text"/></p>																																							
<p><b>4. How many people in the travelling party were in each of the following groups?</b></p>	<table border="1" style="width:100%; border-collapse: collapse; text-align: center;"> <tr> <td style="width:5%;"></td> <td style="width:5%;">Age groups</td> <td style="width:5%;">Under 2 years</td> <td style="width:5%;">2 to 11</td> <td style="width:5%;">12 to 14</td> <td style="width:5%;">15 to 19</td> <td style="width:5%;">20 to 24</td> <td style="width:5%;">25 to 34</td> <td style="width:5%;">35 to 44</td> <td style="width:5%;">45 to 54</td> <td style="width:5%;">55 to 64</td> <td style="width:5%;">65 to 74</td> <td style="width:5%;">75 and over</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>Female</td> <td>01</td> <td>02</td> <td>03</td> <td>04</td> <td>05</td> <td>06</td> <td>07</td> <td>08</td> <td>09</td> <td>10</td> <td>11</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>Male</td> <td>12</td> <td>13</td> <td>14</td> <td>15</td> <td>16</td> <td>17</td> <td>18</td> <td>19</td> <td>20</td> <td>21</td> <td>22</td> </tr> </table>		Age groups	Under 2 years	2 to 11	12 to 14	15 to 19	20 to 24	25 to 34	35 to 44	45 to 54	55 to 64	65 to 74	75 and over		Female	01	02	03	04	05	06	07	08	09	10	11		Male	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22
	Age groups	Under 2 years	2 to 11	12 to 14	15 to 19	20 to 24	25 to 34	35 to 44	45 to 54	55 to 64	65 to 74	75 and over																												
	Female	01	02	03	04	05	06	07	08	09	10	11																												
	Male	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22																												
<p><b>5. What was the travelling party's main reason for taking this trip outside Canada?</b> <i>Check one only.</i> <i>(e.g. If a person on a business trip took his/her family along to visit relatives, check reason for trip as "business".)</i></p>	<table style="width:100%;"> <tr> <td style="width:33%; vertical-align: top;"> <p><b>Business</b></p> <p>01 <input type="radio"/> Meetings</p> <p>02 <input type="radio"/> Convention, conference, trade show, seminar</p> <p>03 <input type="radio"/> Other work</p> <p>12 <input type="radio"/> Other – Specify _____</p> </td> <td style="width:33%; vertical-align: top;"> <p><b>Pleasure</b></p> <p>04 <input type="radio"/> Holiday, vacation</p> <p>05 <input type="radio"/> Visit friends or relatives</p> <p>06 <input type="radio"/> Visit second home, cottage, condo</p> <p>07 <input type="radio"/> Attend events, attractions</p> </td> <td style="width:33%; vertical-align: top;"> <p><b>Other</b></p> <p>08 <input type="radio"/> Personal (medical, wedding, etc.)</p> <p>09 <input type="radio"/> Transit to / from other parts of Canada</p> <p>10 <input type="radio"/> Educational study</p> <p>11 <input type="radio"/> Shopping</p> </td> </tr> </table>	<p><b>Business</b></p> <p>01 <input type="radio"/> Meetings</p> <p>02 <input type="radio"/> Convention, conference, trade show, seminar</p> <p>03 <input type="radio"/> Other work</p> <p>12 <input type="radio"/> Other – Specify _____</p>	<p><b>Pleasure</b></p> <p>04 <input type="radio"/> Holiday, vacation</p> <p>05 <input type="radio"/> Visit friends or relatives</p> <p>06 <input type="radio"/> Visit second home, cottage, condo</p> <p>07 <input type="radio"/> Attend events, attractions</p>	<p><b>Other</b></p> <p>08 <input type="radio"/> Personal (medical, wedding, etc.)</p> <p>09 <input type="radio"/> Transit to / from other parts of Canada</p> <p>10 <input type="radio"/> Educational study</p> <p>11 <input type="radio"/> Shopping</p>																																				
<p><b>Business</b></p> <p>01 <input type="radio"/> Meetings</p> <p>02 <input type="radio"/> Convention, conference, trade show, seminar</p> <p>03 <input type="radio"/> Other work</p> <p>12 <input type="radio"/> Other – Specify _____</p>	<p><b>Pleasure</b></p> <p>04 <input type="radio"/> Holiday, vacation</p> <p>05 <input type="radio"/> Visit friends or relatives</p> <p>06 <input type="radio"/> Visit second home, cottage, condo</p> <p>07 <input type="radio"/> Attend events, attractions</p>	<p><b>Other</b></p> <p>08 <input type="radio"/> Personal (medical, wedding, etc.)</p> <p>09 <input type="radio"/> Transit to / from other parts of Canada</p> <p>10 <input type="radio"/> Educational study</p> <p>11 <input type="radio"/> Shopping</p>																																						
<p><b>6. On this trip outside Canada, did anyone in the travelling party ...</b> <i>Check all that apply.</i></p>	<table style="width:100%;"> <tr> <td style="width:50%; vertical-align: top;"> <p>21 <input type="radio"/> Visit friends or relatives</p> <p>22 <input type="radio"/> Attend a festival or fair</p> <p>23 <input type="radio"/> Attend a cultural performance (a play, a concert, etc.)</p> <p>24 <input type="radio"/> Visit a museum or art gallery</p> <p>25 <input type="radio"/> Visit a historic site</p> <p>26 <input type="radio"/> Visit a zoo, aquarium or botanical garden</p> <p>27 <input type="radio"/> Attend a sports event</p> <p>28 <input type="radio"/> Go shopping</p> <p>29 <input type="radio"/> Go sightseeing</p> <p>30 <input type="radio"/> Go to a bar or night club</p> <p>31 <input type="radio"/> Go to a casino</p> </td> <td style="width:50%; vertical-align: top;"> <p>32 <input type="radio"/> Visit a theme or amusement park</p> <p>33 <input type="radio"/> Visit a national or state nature park</p> <p>34 <input type="radio"/> Participate in sports or outdoor activities – Specify ▼</p> <p>35 <input type="radio"/> Boating - motor boat, sail boat, kayak, canoe or other</p> <p>36 <input type="radio"/> Golfing</p> <p>37 <input type="radio"/> Downhill skiing or snow boarding</p> <p>38 <input type="radio"/> Hunting</p> <p>39 <input type="radio"/> Fishing</p> <p>40 <input type="radio"/> Other sports or outdoor activities</p> <p style="text-align: right;">Specify ► _____</p> </td> </tr> </table>	<p>21 <input type="radio"/> Visit friends or relatives</p> <p>22 <input type="radio"/> Attend a festival or fair</p> <p>23 <input type="radio"/> Attend a cultural performance (a play, a concert, etc.)</p> <p>24 <input type="radio"/> Visit a museum or art gallery</p> <p>25 <input type="radio"/> Visit a historic site</p> <p>26 <input type="radio"/> Visit a zoo, aquarium or botanical garden</p> <p>27 <input type="radio"/> Attend a sports event</p> <p>28 <input type="radio"/> Go shopping</p> <p>29 <input type="radio"/> Go sightseeing</p> <p>30 <input type="radio"/> Go to a bar or night club</p> <p>31 <input type="radio"/> Go to a casino</p>	<p>32 <input type="radio"/> Visit a theme or amusement park</p> <p>33 <input type="radio"/> Visit a national or state nature park</p> <p>34 <input type="radio"/> Participate in sports or outdoor activities – Specify ▼</p> <p>35 <input type="radio"/> Boating - motor boat, sail boat, kayak, canoe or other</p> <p>36 <input type="radio"/> Golfing</p> <p>37 <input type="radio"/> Downhill skiing or snow boarding</p> <p>38 <input type="radio"/> Hunting</p> <p>39 <input type="radio"/> Fishing</p> <p>40 <input type="radio"/> Other sports or outdoor activities</p> <p style="text-align: right;">Specify ► _____</p>																																					
<p>21 <input type="radio"/> Visit friends or relatives</p> <p>22 <input type="radio"/> Attend a festival or fair</p> <p>23 <input type="radio"/> Attend a cultural performance (a play, a concert, etc.)</p> <p>24 <input type="radio"/> Visit a museum or art gallery</p> <p>25 <input type="radio"/> Visit a historic site</p> <p>26 <input type="radio"/> Visit a zoo, aquarium or botanical garden</p> <p>27 <input type="radio"/> Attend a sports event</p> <p>28 <input type="radio"/> Go shopping</p> <p>29 <input type="radio"/> Go sightseeing</p> <p>30 <input type="radio"/> Go to a bar or night club</p> <p>31 <input type="radio"/> Go to a casino</p>	<p>32 <input type="radio"/> Visit a theme or amusement park</p> <p>33 <input type="radio"/> Visit a national or state nature park</p> <p>34 <input type="radio"/> Participate in sports or outdoor activities – Specify ▼</p> <p>35 <input type="radio"/> Boating - motor boat, sail boat, kayak, canoe or other</p> <p>36 <input type="radio"/> Golfing</p> <p>37 <input type="radio"/> Downhill skiing or snow boarding</p> <p>38 <input type="radio"/> Hunting</p> <p>39 <input type="radio"/> Fishing</p> <p>40 <input type="radio"/> Other sports or outdoor activities</p> <p style="text-align: right;">Specify ► _____</p>																																							
<p><b>7. How would you rate the following aspects of your trip?</b></p>	<table style="width:100%;"> <tr> <td style="width:60%;"></td> <td style="width:10%; text-align: center;"><b>Good</b></td> <td style="width:10%; text-align: center;"><b>Average</b></td> <td style="width:10%; text-align: center;"><b>Poor</b></td> <td style="width:10%; text-align: center;"><b>Not applicable</b></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Transportation services</td> <td style="text-align: center;">01 <input type="radio"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;">06 <input type="radio"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;">11 <input type="radio"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="radio"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Accommodation services</td> <td style="text-align: center;">02 <input type="radio"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;">07 <input type="radio"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;">12 <input type="radio"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="radio"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Hospitality of local people</td> <td style="text-align: center;">03 <input type="radio"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;">08 <input type="radio"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;">13 <input type="radio"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="radio"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Value for your money</td> <td style="text-align: center;">04 <input type="radio"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;">09 <input type="radio"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;">14 <input type="radio"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="radio"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Variety of things to see and do</td> <td style="text-align: center;">05 <input type="radio"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;">10 <input type="radio"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;">15 <input type="radio"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="radio"/></td> </tr> </table>		<b>Good</b>	<b>Average</b>	<b>Poor</b>	<b>Not applicable</b>	Transportation services	01 <input type="radio"/>	06 <input type="radio"/>	11 <input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	Accommodation services	02 <input type="radio"/>	07 <input type="radio"/>	12 <input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	Hospitality of local people	03 <input type="radio"/>	08 <input type="radio"/>	13 <input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	Value for your money	04 <input type="radio"/>	09 <input type="radio"/>	14 <input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	Variety of things to see and do	05 <input type="radio"/>	10 <input type="radio"/>	15 <input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>									
	<b>Good</b>	<b>Average</b>	<b>Poor</b>	<b>Not applicable</b>																																				
Transportation services	01 <input type="radio"/>	06 <input type="radio"/>	11 <input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>																																				
Accommodation services	02 <input type="radio"/>	07 <input type="radio"/>	12 <input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>																																				
Hospitality of local people	03 <input type="radio"/>	08 <input type="radio"/>	13 <input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>																																				
Value for your money	04 <input type="radio"/>	09 <input type="radio"/>	14 <input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>																																				
Variety of things to see and do	05 <input type="radio"/>	10 <input type="radio"/>	15 <input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>																																				
<p><b>8. When leaving Canada, did you travel ...</b></p> <p>When <b>returning to Canada</b>, did you travel ...</p>	<table style="width:100%;"> <tr> <td style="width:33%;">1 <input type="radio"/> To U.S.A. only (including Hawaii)</td> <td style="width:33%;">2 <input type="radio"/> Directly to other countries</td> <td style="width:33%;">3 <input type="radio"/> To other countries via the U.S.A.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>4 <input type="radio"/> From U.S.A. only (including Hawaii)</td> <td>5 <input type="radio"/> Directly from other countries</td> <td>6 <input type="radio"/> From other countries via the U.S.A.</td> </tr> </table>	1 <input type="radio"/> To U.S.A. only (including Hawaii)	2 <input type="radio"/> Directly to other countries	3 <input type="radio"/> To other countries via the U.S.A.	4 <input type="radio"/> From U.S.A. only (including Hawaii)	5 <input type="radio"/> Directly from other countries	6 <input type="radio"/> From other countries via the U.S.A.																																	
1 <input type="radio"/> To U.S.A. only (including Hawaii)	2 <input type="radio"/> Directly to other countries	3 <input type="radio"/> To other countries via the U.S.A.																																						
4 <input type="radio"/> From U.S.A. only (including Hawaii)	5 <input type="radio"/> Directly from other countries	6 <input type="radio"/> From other countries via the U.S.A.																																						
<p><b>9. For this trip, what means of transportation did you use ... to leave Canada?</b> <i>Check one only.</i></p> <p>... to return to Canada? <i>Check one only.</i></p> <p>... while outside Canada? <i>Check all that apply.</i></p>	<table style="width:100%;"> <tr> <td style="width:33%; vertical-align: top;"> <p><b>Commercial</b></p> <p>01 <input type="radio"/> Plane    03 <input type="radio"/> Boat</p> <p>02 <input type="radio"/> Train      04 <input type="radio"/> Bus</p> </td> <td style="width:33%; vertical-align: top;"> <p><b>Other</b></p> <p>05 <input type="radio"/> Private automobile    07 <input type="radio"/> Private plane    09 <input type="radio"/> Other</p> <p>06 <input type="radio"/> Rented automobile    08 <input type="radio"/> Private boat</p> </td> </tr> <tr> <td style="vertical-align: top;"> <p>10 <input type="radio"/> Plane    12 <input type="radio"/> Boat</p> <p>11 <input type="radio"/> Train    13 <input type="radio"/> Bus</p> </td> <td style="vertical-align: top;"> <p>14 <input type="radio"/> Private automobile    16 <input type="radio"/> Private plane    18 <input type="radio"/> Other</p> <p>15 <input type="radio"/> Rented automobile    17 <input type="radio"/> Private boat</p> </td> </tr> <tr> <td style="vertical-align: top;"> <p>19 <input type="radio"/> Plane    21 <input type="radio"/> Boat</p> <p>20 <input type="radio"/> Train    22 <input type="radio"/> Bus</p> </td> <td style="vertical-align: top;"> <p>23 <input type="radio"/> Private automobile    25 <input type="radio"/> Private plane    27 <input type="radio"/> Other (metro, subway, taxi)</p> <p>24 <input type="radio"/> Rented automobile    26 <input type="radio"/> Private boat</p> </td> </tr> </table>	<p><b>Commercial</b></p> <p>01 <input type="radio"/> Plane    03 <input type="radio"/> Boat</p> <p>02 <input type="radio"/> Train      04 <input type="radio"/> Bus</p>	<p><b>Other</b></p> <p>05 <input type="radio"/> Private automobile    07 <input type="radio"/> Private plane    09 <input type="radio"/> Other</p> <p>06 <input type="radio"/> Rented automobile    08 <input type="radio"/> Private boat</p>	<p>10 <input type="radio"/> Plane    12 <input type="radio"/> Boat</p> <p>11 <input type="radio"/> Train    13 <input type="radio"/> Bus</p>	<p>14 <input type="radio"/> Private automobile    16 <input type="radio"/> Private plane    18 <input type="radio"/> Other</p> <p>15 <input type="radio"/> Rented automobile    17 <input type="radio"/> Private boat</p>	<p>19 <input type="radio"/> Plane    21 <input type="radio"/> Boat</p> <p>20 <input type="radio"/> Train    22 <input type="radio"/> Bus</p>	<p>23 <input type="radio"/> Private automobile    25 <input type="radio"/> Private plane    27 <input type="radio"/> Other (metro, subway, taxi)</p> <p>24 <input type="radio"/> Rented automobile    26 <input type="radio"/> Private boat</p>																																	
<p><b>Commercial</b></p> <p>01 <input type="radio"/> Plane    03 <input type="radio"/> Boat</p> <p>02 <input type="radio"/> Train      04 <input type="radio"/> Bus</p>	<p><b>Other</b></p> <p>05 <input type="radio"/> Private automobile    07 <input type="radio"/> Private plane    09 <input type="radio"/> Other</p> <p>06 <input type="radio"/> Rented automobile    08 <input type="radio"/> Private boat</p>																																							
<p>10 <input type="radio"/> Plane    12 <input type="radio"/> Boat</p> <p>11 <input type="radio"/> Train    13 <input type="radio"/> Bus</p>	<p>14 <input type="radio"/> Private automobile    16 <input type="radio"/> Private plane    18 <input type="radio"/> Other</p> <p>15 <input type="radio"/> Rented automobile    17 <input type="radio"/> Private boat</p>																																							
<p>19 <input type="radio"/> Plane    21 <input type="radio"/> Boat</p> <p>20 <input type="radio"/> Train    22 <input type="radio"/> Bus</p>	<p>23 <input type="radio"/> Private automobile    25 <input type="radio"/> Private plane    27 <input type="radio"/> Other (metro, subway, taxi)</p> <p>24 <input type="radio"/> Rented automobile    26 <input type="radio"/> Private boat</p>																																							
<p>If commercial transportation was <b>not used to leave, return or while outside Canada</b>, then go to Question 14.</p>																																								

**10. If commercial transportation** (plane, bus, train or boat) **was used**, please report the routes, carriers and fares (including taxes). Please print.

From where did the <b>travelling party</b> leave? <i>Name of city and country</i>	To where did the <b>travelling party</b> go? <i>Name of city and country</i>	What was the name of the carrier(s) used?	Were the fares . . .			How much were these fares (including package tours) for the entire travelling party?						Currency <i>(if other than CAN\$)</i>
			One way 1	Round trip 2	Package tour 3							
			<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>							.00
			<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>							.00
			<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>							.00
			<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>							.00
			<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>							.00
			<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>							.00
			<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>							.00
			<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>							.00
			<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>							.00

**11. What class of fares were used?** Check all that apply.  
 1  First class                      2  Business class  
 3  Economy class                      4  Charter class  
 5  Frequent flyer plan

**12. Were these fares part of a package?**  No        Yes    Which of the following item(s) was (were) also included?  
 Check all that apply.  
 2  Accommodation / meals       4  Rented car  
 3  Accommodation only       5  Other

**13. Did your trip include . . .**       6  A cruise       7  A Eurail pass

**14. For this trip, what was the total spending outside Canada for all persons in the travelling party?**  
*Include cash/credit transactions for food, accommodation, entertainment, merchandise, gifts, auto operation, local transportation, etc., even if paid for by someone else or a business. Include all taxes and tips. Exclude fares and/or packages reported in Question 10. Estimates appreciated.*

Amount  .00       Currency (if other than CAN\$)   
 Number of persons included in spending

15. What country(ies) or U.S. state(s) did the travelling party visit? <i>Please name all places visited even if you did not stay overnight. (Exclude stop-overs at airports.)</i>  <i>Please print.</i>	What was the total amount spent by the travelling party in each country or state?  <i>Please print.</i>	Currency <i>(if other than CAN\$)</i>	How many nights were spent in each country or state?	Where did the travelling party stay? <i>Check all that apply.</i>					
				Hotel	Motel	Home of friends or relatives	Camping or trailer park	Cottage or cabin	Other
				1 <input type="radio"/>	2 <input type="radio"/>	3 <input type="radio"/>	4 <input type="radio"/>	5 <input type="radio"/>	6 <input type="radio"/>
				1 <input type="radio"/>	2 <input type="radio"/>	3 <input type="radio"/>	4 <input type="radio"/>	5 <input type="radio"/>	6 <input type="radio"/>
				1 <input type="radio"/>	2 <input type="radio"/>	3 <input type="radio"/>	4 <input type="radio"/>	5 <input type="radio"/>	6 <input type="radio"/>
				1 <input type="radio"/>	2 <input type="radio"/>	3 <input type="radio"/>	4 <input type="radio"/>	5 <input type="radio"/>	6 <input type="radio"/>
				1 <input type="radio"/>	2 <input type="radio"/>	3 <input type="radio"/>	4 <input type="radio"/>	5 <input type="radio"/>	6 <input type="radio"/>
				1 <input type="radio"/>	2 <input type="radio"/>	3 <input type="radio"/>	4 <input type="radio"/>	5 <input type="radio"/>	6 <input type="radio"/>
				1 <input type="radio"/>	2 <input type="radio"/>	3 <input type="radio"/>	4 <input type="radio"/>	5 <input type="radio"/>	6 <input type="radio"/>
				1 <input type="radio"/>	2 <input type="radio"/>	3 <input type="radio"/>	4 <input type="radio"/>	5 <input type="radio"/>	6 <input type="radio"/>
				1 <input type="radio"/>	2 <input type="radio"/>	3 <input type="radio"/>	4 <input type="radio"/>	5 <input type="radio"/>	6 <input type="radio"/>
				1 <input type="radio"/>	2 <input type="radio"/>	3 <input type="radio"/>	4 <input type="radio"/>	5 <input type="radio"/>	6 <input type="radio"/>
				1 <input type="radio"/>	2 <input type="radio"/>	3 <input type="radio"/>	4 <input type="radio"/>	5 <input type="radio"/>	6 <input type="radio"/>

<b>16. Please distribute total spending</b> (as reported in Question 14) in each of the following categories. <i>Estimates appreciated.</i>  <i>If estimates can not be provided, report approximate percentages (%) of total spending.</i>  <b>The sums in Questions 14, 15 and 16 should agree.</b>	Accommodation	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	.00	or	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
	Transportation within country(ies) or state(s) visited (include gasoline expenditures, rented car, intercity plane, bus and train fares, local bus, taxi)	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	.00	or	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
	Food and beverages	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	.00	or	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
	Recreation and entertainment	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	.00	or	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
	Other (souvenirs, shopping, photos, etc.) ▼	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	.00	or	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
	Specify major items _____								

**17. Does anyone in the travelling party own any of the accommodations used on this trip?**       1  Yes       2  No

**18. What percentage of these expenditures (including fares) was paid . . .**  
 personally? (including family/friends)  %       by business?  %       by government?  %

We welcome comments on any aspect of your trip including those which would help us to better understand your responses.  
**Please use attached postage paid envelope to mail your questionnaire.**

Comments \_\_\_\_\_

**THANK YOU VERY MUCH FOR YOUR CO-OPERATION**





**Canadian Resident  
Questionnaire for  
Same Day Automobile  
Travel Between the  
U.S. and Canada**

Welcome!

In a given year, more than 50 million international automobile trips of less than 24 hours are taken by both U.S. and Canadian residents. This voluntary sample survey measures the level of same day international travel – an economic and cultural activity that is beneficial to hundreds of communities on both sides of the border.

Please take the time to tell us about this same day trip. The survey is conducted under the authority of the Statistics Act (R.S.C. 1985, c S19) and your answers will be kept confidential. Your cooperation is essential and appreciated. Please print.

**Questionnaire destiné aux  
résidents canadiens revenant  
d'un voyage effectué aux  
États-Unis en automobile le  
même jour**

Bienvenue!

Au cours d'une année, il y a plus de 50 millions de voyages internationaux par automobile de moins de vingt-quatre heures effectués par des résidents américains et canadiens. Cette enquête volontaire par échantillonnage vise à déterminer les caractéristiques des voyages internationaux du même jour – une activité culturelle et économique bénéfique pour des centaines de localités des deux côtés de la frontière.

Veuillez prendre le temps de nous renseigner sur ce voyage d'un même jour. L'enquête est menée selon les dispositions de la Loi sur la statistique (L.R.C. 1985, ch. S19) et vos réponses seront tenues confidentielles. Votre collaboration est essentielle et appréciée. Écrire en lettres moullées s.v.p.

1. Where do you live? Country: 1  Canada 2  United States 3  Other  
Où habitez-vous? Pays:  Canada  États-Unis  Autres

Province: \_\_\_\_\_  
City/Town: \_\_\_\_\_  
Cité/Ville: \_\_\_\_\_  
Postal Code: \_\_\_\_\_  
Code postal: \_\_\_\_\_

2. On this trip, where and when did you enter Canada? Date  
Lors de ce voyage, où et quand êtes-vous entré(e) au Canada? \_\_\_\_\_ M D / J Y / A

Your TRAVELLING PARTY includes yourself and only those for whom you are able to report spending. Votre GROUPE DE VOYAGE se compose de vous-même et seulement les personnes pour qui vous êtes en mesure de rapporter les dépenses.

3. How many people, including yourself, were in the travelling party? Combien de personnes, y compris vous-même, étaient incluses dans votre groupe de voyage?

4. What was the main destination on this trip? Quelle était votre destination principale lors de ce voyage?  
State: \_\_\_\_\_  
État: \_\_\_\_\_  
City/Town: \_\_\_\_\_  
Cité/Ville: \_\_\_\_\_

5. What was the TOTAL SPENDING (including cash and credit transactions) on this trip for all persons reported in Question 3? Estimates are appreciated or if no spending occurred, please check the appropriate box. Quelles étaient LES DÉPENSES TOTALES (incluant les transactions au comptant et à crédit) au cours de ce voyage pour toutes les personnes déclarées à la question 3? Des estimations seraient appréciées ou s'il n'y a pas eu de dépenses, veuillez cocher la case appropriée.

6  Spending \$ \_\_\_\_\_ .00 Currency 8  \$ Canadian 9  \$ U.S.  
Dépenses  Devise  Canadien  U.S.

or - ou  
7  No Spending  
Aucune dépense

6. What was the MAIN reason for this trip? / Quelle était la raison PRINCIPALE de ce voyage?

1  Commuting to work Navette travail/domicile 2  Business Affaires 3  Pleasure (including shopping or entertainment) Agrément (y compris magasinage ou divertissements)  
4  Visit friends or relatives Visite à des amis ou des parents 5  Other (specify) Autre (précisez) \_\_\_\_\_

Confidential when completed  
THANK YOU. Please drop this card in  
any mail box in Canada.

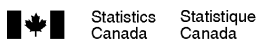


Confidentiel une fois rempli  
MERCI. Veuillez déposer cette carte dans  
n'importe quelle boîte postale au Canada.

8-2200-338: 2003-08-26

STC/ECT-250-02797

SQC/ECT-250-02797



Canada



**United States Resident  
Questionnaire for  
Same Day Automobile  
Travel Between the  
U.S. and Canada**

Welcome! This survey which is a cooperative effort between the U.S. and Canadian Governments, measures the level of U.S. same day international travel – an economic and cultural activity that is beneficial to hundreds of communities on both sides of the border.

Please take the time to tell us about this same day trip. This voluntary survey is conducted under the authority of the Statistics Act (R.S.C. 1986, c S19) and your answers will be kept confidential. Your cooperation is essential and appreciated. Please print.

1. Where do you live? Country:  2 United States  1 Canada  3 Other

State: \_\_\_\_\_

City/Town: \_\_\_\_\_

ZIP Code: \_\_\_\_\_

2. On this trip, where and when did you enter Canada? \_\_\_\_\_ Canadian border crossing

Date: \_\_\_\_\_ (Month / Day / Year)

Your TRAVELLING PARTY includes yourself and only those for whom you are able to report spending.

3. On this trip, how many people, including yourself, were in the travelling party? \_\_\_\_\_

4. What was the main destination on this trip?

Province: \_\_\_\_\_

City/Town: \_\_\_\_\_

5. What was the TOTAL SPENDING (including cash or credit transactions) on this trip for all persons reported in Question 3? Estimates are appreciated or if no spending occurred, please check the appropriate box.

6 Spending ► \$ \_\_\_\_\_ .00 ► Currency  8 \$ Canadian  
OR  7 No spending  9 \$ U.S.

6. What was the MAIN reason for this trip?

1 Commuting to work  2 Business  3 Pleasure (including shopping or entertainment)

4 Visit friends or relatives  5 Other (specify) \_\_\_\_\_

THANK YOU. Please drop this card in any mail box on your return to the U.S.  
**Confidential when completed** (LE FRANÇAIS EST DISPONIBLE SUR DEMANDE)

8-2200-345.1: 2003-08-26 STC/ECT-250-02797

Statistics Canada / Statistique Canada

**Canada**



# Government Travel Survey of Visitors to Canada



- REG       PERS  
 CHARTER       SELF

**Confidential when completed**  
 Version française disponible

Dear visitor :

We are currently conducting a travel survey between Canada and overseas countries and we would be interested in knowing about the trip you have taken to Canada. Information from this voluntary survey will be used by members of the Canadian travel industry and government tourism organizations to better understand and serve you, the travelling public.

We would appreciate it if you could spare 10 to 15 minutes of your time to complete this questionnaire. If you require assistance, do not hesitate to ask our Statistics Canada representative. Upon completion, please return the questionnaire to her/him.

This survey is conducted under the authority of the *Statistics Act* (R.S.C. 1985, c. S19) and individual information from your questionnaire will be kept strictly confidential.

Thank you for your co-operation on this important survey and have a nice flight.

**1. Where do you live? Usual place of residence**

Country

- 01  United Kingdom      03  Germany  
 02  France      04  Japan

Other, specify \_\_\_\_\_  
**If Canada or United States, please return the questionnaire to our representative.**

City/Town \_\_\_\_\_

State/Province/Territory \_\_\_\_\_

**1a. Are you travelling as a member of i) a crew or ii) a military or diplomatic corps or one of their dependents?**

- 1  Yes      If «yes», please return the questionnaire to our representative.  
 2  No

**2a. Where and when did you enter Canada?**

Name of Canadian border crossing or airport \_\_\_\_\_

Day Month Year

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_|\_\_\_\_|\_\_\_\_|\_\_\_\_|\_\_\_\_|\_\_\_\_|

**2b. Where will you leave Canada?**

- 01  Halifax International Airport  
 02  Montreal - Dorval / Mirabel Airport  
 03  Pearson International Airport, Toronto (T1, T2, T3)  
 04  Calgary International Airport  
 05  Vancouver International Airport

**When will you leave Canada?**

Day Month Year

Nights

\_\_\_\_|\_\_\_\_|\_\_\_\_|\_\_\_\_|\_\_\_\_|\_\_\_\_|

\_\_\_\_|\_\_\_\_|

**2c. When entering Canada, did you travel...**

- 1  From U.S.A. only      2  Directly from another country      3  From another country via the U.S.A.

▼  
 Please return the questionnaire to our representative.

**2d. When leaving Canada, will you travel...**

- 4  To U.S.A. only      5  Directly to another country      6  To another country via the U.S.A.

- COMP       PART       OOS

3. The next questions refer to your **travelling party**. Your travelling party is either yourself (if travelling alone) **OR** yourself, your friends and family members travelling with you. In your travelling party, include only those for whom you are able to report **spending and activities**.

How many people including yourself were in the **travelling party**?

4. How many people in the **travelling party** were in each of the following groups?

Age groups ▶	Under 2 years	2 to 11	12 to 14	15 to 19	20 to 24	25 to 34	35 to 44	45 to 54	55 to 64	65 to 74	75 and over
Female ▶	01	02	03	04	05	06	07	08	09	10	11
Male ▶	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22

5. What was the **travelling party's** main reason for taking this trip to Canada?

**Check one only.**

(e.g. If a person on a business trip took his/her family along to visit relatives, check reason for trip as "business".)

**Business**

- 01  Meetings      02  Convention, conference, trade show, seminar      03  Other work

**Pleasure**

- 04  Holiday, vacation      05  Visit friends or relatives      06  Visit second home, cottage, condo      07  Attend events, attractions

**Other**

- 08  Personal (medical, wedding, etc.)      09  In transit to / from other countries **and** passing through Canada Customs       In transit to / from other countries **without** passing through Canada Customs
- 10  Educational study      11  Shopping      12  Other - Specify
- ▶ If «In transit to / from other countries **without** passing through Canada Customs », please return the questionnaire to our representative.

6. On this trip in Canada did anyone in the **travelling party**...

**Check all that apply.**

- 21  Visit friends or relatives      32  Visit a theme or amusement park
- 22  Attend a festival or fair      33  Visit a national or provincial nature park
- 23  Attend a cultural performance (a play, a concert, etc.)      34  Participate in sports or outdoor activities  
Specify ▼
- 24  Visit a museum or art gallery      35  Boating - motor boat, sail boat, kayak, canoe or other
- 25  Visit a historic site      36  Golfing
- 26  Visit a zoo, aquarium or botanical garden      37  Downhill skiing or snow boarding
- 27  Attend a sports event      38  Hunting
- 28  Go shopping      39  Fishing
- 29  Go sightseeing       Other sports or outdoor activities  
Specify ▼
- 30  Go to a bar or night club
- 31  Go to a casino

7. How would you rate the following aspects of your trip in Canada?

	Good	Average	Poor	Not applicable
Transportation services	01 <input type="radio"/>	06 <input type="radio"/>	11 <input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
Accommodation services	02 <input type="radio"/>	07 <input type="radio"/>	12 <input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
Hospitality of local people	03 <input type="radio"/>	08 <input type="radio"/>	13 <input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
Value for your money	04 <input type="radio"/>	09 <input type="radio"/>	14 <input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
Variety of things to see and do	05 <input type="radio"/>	10 <input type="radio"/>	15 <input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>

**8. While in Canada, what place(s) did the travelling party visit?**  
Please name all places visited even if you did not stay overnight.  
(Exclude stop-overs at airports.)

Please print.

Name of city(ies) / town(s) visited	Name of province(s) / territory(ies) visited	Number of nights spent at each place	Where did the travelling party stay? Check all that apply.					
			Hotel	Motel	Home of friends or relatives	Camping or trailer park	Cottage or cabin	Other
			1 <input type="radio"/>	2 <input type="radio"/>	3 <input type="radio"/>	4 <input type="radio"/>	5 <input type="radio"/>	6 <input type="radio"/>
			1 <input type="radio"/>	2 <input type="radio"/>	3 <input type="radio"/>	4 <input type="radio"/>	5 <input type="radio"/>	6 <input type="radio"/>
			1 <input type="radio"/>	2 <input type="radio"/>	3 <input type="radio"/>	4 <input type="radio"/>	5 <input type="radio"/>	6 <input type="radio"/>
			1 <input type="radio"/>	2 <input type="radio"/>	3 <input type="radio"/>	4 <input type="radio"/>	5 <input type="radio"/>	6 <input type="radio"/>
			1 <input type="radio"/>	2 <input type="radio"/>	3 <input type="radio"/>	4 <input type="radio"/>	5 <input type="radio"/>	6 <input type="radio"/>
			1 <input type="radio"/>	2 <input type="radio"/>	3 <input type="radio"/>	4 <input type="radio"/>	5 <input type="radio"/>	6 <input type="radio"/>
			1 <input type="radio"/>	2 <input type="radio"/>	3 <input type="radio"/>	4 <input type="radio"/>	5 <input type="radio"/>	6 <input type="radio"/>
			1 <input type="radio"/>	2 <input type="radio"/>	3 <input type="radio"/>	4 <input type="radio"/>	5 <input type="radio"/>	6 <input type="radio"/>
			1 <input type="radio"/>	2 <input type="radio"/>	3 <input type="radio"/>	4 <input type="radio"/>	5 <input type="radio"/>	6 <input type="radio"/>
			1 <input type="radio"/>	2 <input type="radio"/>	3 <input type="radio"/>	4 <input type="radio"/>	5 <input type="radio"/>	6 <input type="radio"/>
			1 <input type="radio"/>	2 <input type="radio"/>	3 <input type="radio"/>	4 <input type="radio"/>	5 <input type="radio"/>	6 <input type="radio"/>
			1 <input type="radio"/>	2 <input type="radio"/>	3 <input type="radio"/>	4 <input type="radio"/>	5 <input type="radio"/>	6 <input type="radio"/>
			1 <input type="radio"/>	2 <input type="radio"/>	3 <input type="radio"/>	4 <input type="radio"/>	5 <input type="radio"/>	6 <input type="radio"/>
			1 <input type="radio"/>	2 <input type="radio"/>	3 <input type="radio"/>	4 <input type="radio"/>	5 <input type="radio"/>	6 <input type="radio"/>
			1 <input type="radio"/>	2 <input type="radio"/>	3 <input type="radio"/>	4 <input type="radio"/>	5 <input type="radio"/>	6 <input type="radio"/>

**9. Does anyone in the travelling party own any of the accommodations used on this trip?**

1  Yes  Go to Question 11

2  No  Go to Question 11

For administrative use only

**10. When entering Canada, did you travel ...**

1  From U.S.A. only      2  Directly from another country      3  From another country via the U.S.A.

**When leaving Canada, will you travel ...**

4  To U.S.A. only      5  Directly to another country      6  To another country via the U.S.A.

**11. For this trip, what means of transportation did you use**

**a) ... to enter Canada?**  
Check one only.

<b>Commercial</b>	<b>Other</b>
01 <input type="radio"/> Plane	03 <input type="radio"/> Boat
02 <input type="radio"/> Train	04 <input checked="" type="radio"/> Bus
	05 <input type="radio"/> Private automobile
	06 <input type="radio"/> Rented automobile
	07 <input type="radio"/> Private plane
	08 <input type="radio"/> Private boat
	09 <input type="radio"/> Other

**b) ... to leave Canada?**  
Check one only.

10 <input checked="" type="radio"/> Plane	12 <input type="radio"/> Boat	14 <input type="radio"/> Private automobile	16 <input type="radio"/> Private plane	18 <input type="radio"/> Other
11 <input type="radio"/> Train	13 <input type="radio"/> Bus	15 <input type="radio"/> Rented automobile	17 <input type="radio"/> Private boat	

**c) ... while in Canada?**  
Check all that apply.

19 <input type="radio"/> Plane	21 <input type="radio"/> Boat	23 <input type="radio"/> Private automobile	25 <input type="radio"/> Private plane	27 <input type="radio"/> Other (metro, subway, taxi)
20 <input type="radio"/> Train	22 <input type="radio"/> Bus	24 <input type="radio"/> Rented automobile	26 <input type="radio"/> Private boat	

**12. Please report the routes, carriers and fares (including taxes) to enter and leave Canada.**  
Please print.

**a) From which country did the travelling party come immediately before entering Canada (excluding stop-overs at airports)?**

Name of airline or other carrier: \_\_\_\_\_

**c) Fares**

**Round trip fare (including package tours) for entire travelling party**

Currency (if other than CAN \$): \_\_\_\_\_

**Entry fare for the travelling party**

Currency (if other than CAN \$): \_\_\_\_\_

**b) To which country is the travelling party going to immediately upon leaving Canada (excluding stop-overs at airports)?**

Name of airline or other carrier: \_\_\_\_\_

**Return fare for the travelling party**

Currency (if other than CAN \$): \_\_\_\_\_

OR

**Return fare for the travelling party**

Currency (if other than CAN \$): \_\_\_\_\_

13. What class of fares were used? *Check all that apply.*

<input type="checkbox"/> 1 First class	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 Economy class	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 Frequent flyer plan
<input type="checkbox"/> 2 Business class	<input type="checkbox"/> 4 Charter class	

14. Were these fares part of a package?  No  Yes ▶ Which of the following item(s) was (were) also included? *Check all that apply.*

<input type="checkbox"/> 2 Accommodation / meals	<input type="checkbox"/> 4 Rented car
<input type="checkbox"/> 3 Accommodation only	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 Other

15. For this trip, what was the total spending in Canada for all persons in the travelling party?

*Include cash/credit transactions for food, accommodation, entertainment, merchandise, gifts, auto operation, local transportation, etc. even if paid for by someone else or a business. Include all taxes and tips. Exclude fares and/or packages reported in Question 12. Estimates appreciated.*

Amount           .00

Currency (if other than CAN \$)

- French franc
- British pound
- EMU Euro
- German mark
- Japanese yen
- Other, specify \_\_\_\_\_

Number of persons included in spending ▶

16. Please distribute total spending (as reported in Question 15) in each of the following categories. Estimates appreciated.

*If estimates can not be provided, report approximate percentages (%) of total spending.*

The sums in Questions 15 and 16 should agree.

	Amount	or	%
Accommodation	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> .00	or	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
Transportation in Canada (include gasoline expenditures, rented car, intercity plane, bus and train fares, boat tours, local bus, taxi)	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> .00	or	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
Food and beverage	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> .00	or	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
Recreation and entertainment	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> .00	or	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
Other (souvenirs, shopping, photos, etc.) Specify major items. ▼	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> .00	or	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>

17. What percentage of total expenditures (including fares) was paid ...

personally? (including family/friends)     % by business?     % by government?     %

18. After your first arrival to Canada, did you at any time during this trip leave Canada for the U.S.A. and then return?

1 Yes ▶ How many times?     2 No

Place of exit from Canada (border crossing / airport)

Date of exit Day Month Year

Place of re-entry to Canada (border crossing / airport)

Number of nights in U.S.A.

*If yes, please report the place(s) and date(s) of exit and the place(s) of re-entry.*

*Please print.*

19. If you visited the U.S.A. before entering Canada, how long did you stay in the U.S.A.?

1 Under 24 hours  2 1 – 2 nights  3 3 or more nights  4 Not applicable

**COMMENTS**

We welcome comments on any aspect of your trip including those which would help us to better understand your responses.

---




---



---



---



**THANK YOU VERY MUCH FOR YOUR CO-OPERATION**